North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund
Committee Meeting Notice and Agenda
March 24, 2022

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee will meet on Thursday, March 24th, at 10:00 a.m. CST., via a hybrid meeting option of face-to-face and Microsoft Teams. The meeting will originate from the North Dakota State Capitol Building Fort Totten room, 600 E Boulevard Ave., Bismarck, ND 58501. To join by audio only, call (701) 409-8507, passcode is 6793136#.

Call to Order

1. Roll Call – Ms. Hetzler
2. Approval of Agenda – Lt. Governor
3. Approval of November 18, 2021, Meeting Minutes – Lt. Governor- pg. 4
4. Needs Based/Merit Based Award of Funds – Mr. David Krebsbach
5. Challenge Grant Fund Balances – Ms. Mindy Sturn- pg. 8

Regular Scope & Funding Application Approvals
6. BSC
   a) Endowment for BSC Library-Scope- pg. 9
   b) Endowment for BSC Library-Application- pg. 10
   c) Endowment for Scholarships-Application- pg. 13

7. DCB
   a) General Scholarship Campaign-Application- pg. 26

8. DSU
   a) Nursing Lab-Application- pg. 36
   b) College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign-Application- pg. 38
   c) Cornerstone Traditions-Application- pg. 91

9. LRSC
   a) (3) Endowment for Scholarship Support- pg. 154
   b) (4) Endowment for Program Support- pg. 234

10. MaSU
    a) Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application- pg. 259
    b) Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application- pg. 265
    c) Attachments: MaSU Pledge forms and Scholarship Criteria- pg. 270

11. MiSU
    a. Summary of Applications- Informational Only- pg. 277
    b. Communication Sciences and Disorders Equipment-Scope- pg. 278
    c. Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign-Application- pg. 279
    d. Scholarship Endowment-11-Application- pg. 291
e. Scholarship Endowment-12-Application- pg. 295
f. Scholarship Endowment-13-Application- pg. 300

12. NDSCS
a) Opportunity for Tools-Application- pg. 307
b) Center for Math & Science-Application- pg. 315
c) Ag Endowment-Application- pg. 319
d) Endowment Scholarships-Application- pg. 328

13. NDSU
a) Summary of Cash Flow Schedule - Informational Only- pg. 349
b) Graduate Fellowship-20234-Application- pg. 350
c) Scholarship-20280-Application- pg. 357
d) Memorial Scholarship Endowment-20347-Application- pg. 365
e) Family Scholarship-20478-Application- pg. 372
f) Family Scholarship Endowment-20546-Application- pg. 377
g) Family Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship-20584-Application- pg. 382
h) Engineering Scholarship Endowment-20595-Application- pg. 388
i) Endowed Scholarship-20655-Application- pg. 394
j) Scholarship Endowment-20659-Application- pg. 400
k) Endowed Scholarship-20690-Application- pg. 406
l) Scholarship Endowment-20714-Application- pg. 414
m) Scholarship-20725-Application- pg. 421
n) Performing Arts Scholarship-20744-Application- pg. 428
o) Public Health Scholarship Endowment-20765-Application- pg. 435
p) Scholarship Endowment-20830-Application- pg. 441
q) Trust Endowment-20840-Application- pg. 449
r) Crop and Weed Sciences Scholarship-20843-Application- pg. 455
s) Scholarship Endowment-20863-Application- pg. 461
t) Ag Endowed Scholarship-20874-Application- pg. 468
u) Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship-20875-Application- pg. 475
v) Family Endowment-20879-Application- pg. 482
w) Scholarship Endowment for Innovation Excellence-20888-Application- pg. 489
x) Family Endowed Scholarship-20895-Application- pg. 495
y) Environmental Engineering Scholarship Endowment-20896-Application- pg. 503
z) Architecture & Design Memorial Scholarship-20901-Application- pg. 509
aa) Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment-20907-Application- pg. 523
bb) CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS)-20922-Application- pg. 529
c) Scholarship-25908-Application- pg. 537
d) Scholarship Endowment-25943-Application- pg. 543

14. UND
a) Fellowship Endowment-Accounting-Scope- pg. 549
b) Fellowship Endowment-Accounting-Application- pg. 550
15. UND School of Law  
   a) Professorship Endowment-School of Law-Scope- pg. 555  
   b) Professorship Endowment-School of Law-Application- pg. 556  

16. UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences  
   a) Scholarship Endowment-1 (11-23-2021)-Application- pg. 561  
   b) Scholarship Endowment-2 (11-23-2021)-Application- pg. 566  
   c) Scholarship Endowment (11-24-2021)-Application- pg. 571  
   d) Scholarship Endowment-1 (12-3-2021)-Application- pg. 576  
   e) Scholarship Endowment-2 (12-3-2021)-Application- pg. 581  
   f) Scholarship Endowment (12-8-2021)-Application- pg. 586  
   g) Scholarship Endowment (12-12-2021)-Application- pg. 590  
   h) Scholarship Endowment (12-17-2021)-Application- pg. 595  
   i) Scholarship Endowment (12-27-2021)-Application- pg. 600  
   j) Scholarship Endowment (01-06-2022)-Application- pg. 605  
   k) Scholarship Endowment (01-07-2022)-Application- pg. 610  
   l) Scholarship Endowment (02-10-2022)-Application- pg. 615  

17. VCSU  
   a) Endowed Scholarship Program-Application- pg. 620  

Other Committee Business  
18. Semi-Annual reporting periods-Mr. David Krebsbach  
19. Future Meeting Dates, June 2022, September 2022, December 2022, January 2023  
20. Open Discussion  

Adjourn  

Contact Kristie Hetzler (701) 328-2966 or Kristie.hetzler@ndus.edu prior to the scheduled meeting date if auxiliary aids or services are needed.
The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee met on Thursday, November 18, 2021, at 10:00 a.m. CST, via a hybrid meeting option of face-to-face and Microsoft Teams.

LT. Governor Sanford called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m. CT.

1. **Roll Call**

Committee Members Present:
- Lieutenant Governor Brent Sanford (Chair)
- Senator Heckaman
- Senator Karen Krebsbach
- Representative Martinson
- Representative Schmidt
- Mr. Rick Burgum
- Dr. Jill Louters
- Mr. Jeffry Volk

Institutions and/or Foundation Representatives:
- Ms. Knudson – BSC
- Ms. Nelson – NDSCS
- President Easton and Mr. Orton – DSU
- President Shirley and Mr. Hedberg – MiSU
- Dean Migler and Ms. Stevens – DCB
- Ms. Anderson – NDSU
- Ms. Nord – LRSC
- Mr. Workin – MaSU
- Ms. Carlson-Zink – UND
- President LaFave and Mr. Anderson – VCSU
- President Himing and Mr. Berg – WSC

Others Participating
- Chancellor Hagerott, NDUS
- Mr. David Krebsbach, NDUS
- Ms. Terry Meyer, NDUS
- Mr. Eric Olson, AG Office

2. **Agenda**

Schmidt moved, Martinson seconded, to approve the agenda.

Approved by consensus.

3. **Meeting Minutes**

Heckaman moved, Burgum seconded, to approve the January 26, 2021, meeting minutes.
Approved by consensus.

4. Attorney General Opinion on SB2030
Mr. Eric Olson, AG Assistant Attorney provided a summary of the opinion that was issued a couple weeks ago by the Attorney General's office regarding Senate Bill 2030. He explained that the restriction(s) regarding the institutions applying for matching funds pursuant to the challenge grant. If any person or organization performs or promotes the performance of an abortion, unless the abortion is necessary to prevent the death of the woman. It further restricts institutions from participating or sponsoring any program, producing, distributing, publishing, disseminating, endorsing, and/or approving materials of any type from any organization that does not give preference, encouragement, and support to normal childbirth.

After legislation passed SB2030, Chancellor Hagerott requested an opinion from the Attorney General’s office on clarification regarding the application and enforceability of Senate Bill 2030.

Mr. Olson explained that as a general matter, it is permissible for the legislature to place conditions on awarded funds; but the condition(s) must be constitutional. Mr. Olson has provided the institutions guidance on how to proceed.

5. 2021-2023 Appropriation by Campus Fund Balance
Mr. David Krebsbach has the listing of funds by institution available for this biennium that were allocated by the last legislative session and it's 11.111 million, 150,000 in total for this meeting will be reviewing 2.9 million of applications from 8 different institutions, and you can see what the remaining balances will be after today's meeting, assuming they all.

Regular Scope & Funding Application
6. VCSU
   a) Endowed Scholarship Program-Application

Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve VCSU’s request, as proposed.

Krebsbach, Volk, Burgum, Heckaman, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

7. UND
   a) Summary of Applications
   b) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-1-Scope
   c) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-1-Application
   d) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-2-Scope
   e) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-2-Application
   f) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-1-Scope
   g) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-1-Application
   h) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-2-Scope
   i) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-2-Application
   j) Educators-Fellowship College of Engineering and Mines-Scope
   k) Educators-Fellowship College of Engineering and Mines-Application
   l) Scholarship Endowment-College of Arts & Sciences-1-Application
   m) Scholarship Endowment-Engineering & Nursing-Application
n) Scholarship Endowment-School of Aerospace Sciences-Application  
o) Scholarship Endowment-Engineering-Application  
p) Scholarship Endowment-History-Application  
q) Scholarship Endowment-College of Arts and Sciences-2-Application  
r) Scholarship Endowment-Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-1-Application  
s) Scholarship Endowment-College of Arts & Sciences-3  
t) Scholarship Endowment-Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-2-Application

Burgum moved, Heckaman seconded, to approve UND’s requests, as proposed.

Burgum, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Volk, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

8. NDSCS  
a) Opportunity for Tools Grant Project-Scope  
b) Nursing Expansion Project-Scope  
c) Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship-Application  
d) Sondra K Vick Endowment-Application  
e) Bjerke Family Farm Endowment-Application  
f) Precision Machining Technology Recruitment Scholarship-Application  
g) Foundation Endowment Scholarships-Application

Martinson moved, Burgum seconded, to approve NDSCS’s requests, as proposed.

Burgum, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Volk, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

9. MiSU  
a) Summary of Applications  
b) Endowment-1 (Music)-Scope  
c) Endowment-1 (Music)-Application  
d) Endowment-2 (NDCPD)-Scope  
e) Endowment-2 (NDCPD)-Application  
f) Endowment-3 (Teacher Education)-Scope  
g) Endowment-3 (Teacher Education)-Application  
h) Scholarship Endowment-1-Application  
i) Scholarship Endowment-2-Application  
j) Scholarship Endowment-3-Application  
k) Scholarship Endowment-4-Application  
l) Scholarship Endowment-5-Application  
m) Scholarship Endowment-6-Application  
n) Scholarship Endowment-7-Application  
o) Scholarship Endowment-8-Application  
p) Scholarship Endowment-9-Application  
q) Scholarship Endowment-10-Application  
r) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign-Application

Krebsbach moved, Louters seconded, to approve MiSU’s requests, with the exception of the childcare line item (item 8f on pg 159).

Volk, Louters, Burgum, Heckaman, Krebsbach, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.
Krebsbach moved, Louters seconded, to approve 60% of MiSU’s Endowment-3 (Teacher Education)-Scope (agenda item 9f), and further discuss the remaining 40% at a future meeting.

Volk, Louters, Burgum, Heckaman, Krebsbach, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

10. **MaSU**
    a) Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
    b) Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
    c) Donor Pledge Forms
    d) Employee Giving Pledge Forms
    e) Scholarship Criteria

Heckaman moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve MaSU’s requests, as proposed.

Burgum, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Volk, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

11. **LRSC**
    a) Educational Infrastructure-Scope
    b) Educational Infrastructure-Application
    c) Endowments for Program Support-Scope
    d) Endowments for Scholarship Support-Application

Heckaman moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve LRSC’s requests, as proposed.

Krebsbach, Volk, Burgum, Heckaman, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

12. **DSU**
    a) DSU Nursing Lab-Scope
    b) DSU College on the Hill-Application

Volk moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve DSU’s requests, as proposed.

Krebsbach, Volk, Burgum, Heckaman, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

13. **BSC**
    a) Endowment for Scholarships-Application

Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve BSC’s requests, as proposed.

Krebsbach, Volk, Burgum, Heckaman, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

**Other Committee Business**


15. Open Discussion

The meeting adjourned at 11:10 a.m. CT.
## ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund
### Balances Remaining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Total Available per NDCC 15-10-48 &amp; 49 and SB2030</th>
<th>Awarded 11/18/2021</th>
<th>Pending 3/24/2022</th>
<th>Grand Total Awarded</th>
<th>Remaining Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$205,079</td>
<td>$377,792</td>
<td>$582,871</td>
<td>$367,129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCB</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$99,385</td>
<td>99,385</td>
<td>$250,615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>$225,250</td>
<td>$376,500</td>
<td>601,750</td>
<td>$98,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRSC</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>$140,699</td>
<td>$167,348</td>
<td>308,047</td>
<td>$41,953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>$107,785</td>
<td>$404,562</td>
<td>512,347</td>
<td>$187,653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISU</td>
<td>950,000</td>
<td>$488,076</td>
<td>$246,874</td>
<td>734,950</td>
<td>$215,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSCS</td>
<td>950,000</td>
<td>$181,500</td>
<td>$309,000</td>
<td>490,500</td>
<td>$459,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$1,700,000</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>$1,474,915</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
<td>1,649,915</td>
<td>$50,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>$106,308</td>
<td>$470,760</td>
<td>577,068</td>
<td>$122,932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSC</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND School of Law</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND SMHS</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$476,000</td>
<td>476,000</td>
<td>$1,024,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$11,150,000</td>
<td>$2,929,612</td>
<td>$5,053,221</td>
<td>$7,982,833</td>
<td>$3,167,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of College or University</td>
<td>Bismarck State College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Contact</td>
<td>Douglas Jensen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daytime Telephone Number</td>
<td>701-224-5430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu">douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project:** Endowment for BSC Library

**Description of Project:**
A donor provided a bequest to support the BSC Library. The BSC Library offers research and reference materials in a variety of different formats, programs for students, and staff available to assist students with their research needs. The BSC Library provides a welcoming space for students to further enhance their academic experience at BSC.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
With the constant changes and improvements in technology, the BSC Library must regularly update their library resources, reference materials, and equipment. Additional funds for the BSC Library will support programs offered to students and the community and allow for investments in educational infrastructure to provide up-to-date informational resources and equipment for students to aid in their academic coursework. The endowed funds for the BSC Library will further improve the services and resources offered by the BSC Library for many years to come.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- ☑ Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
80,160.00

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
53,440.00

**State Grant Request**
26,720.00

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION  
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
SFN 80473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bismarck State College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Jensen</td>
<td>701-224-5430</td>
<td><a href="mailto:douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu">douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment for BSC Library</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A donor provided a bequest to support the BSC Library. The BSC Library offers research and reference materials in a variety of different formats, programs for students, and staff available to assist students with their research needs. The BSC Library provides a welcoming space for students to further enhance their academic experience at BSC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With the constant changes and improvements in technology, the BSC Library must regularly update their library resources, reference materials, and equipment. Additional funds for the BSC Library will support programs offered to students and the community and allow for investments in educational infrastructure to provide up-to-date informational resources and equipment for students to aid in their academic coursework. The endowed funds for the BSC Library will further improve the services and resources offered by the BSC Library for many years to come.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 80,160</td>
<td>$ 53,440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 53,440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 26,720</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑️ I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature

Date

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bequest #1</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2021</td>
<td>1446</td>
<td></td>
<td>$53,440.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** $53,440.00
CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST AGREEMENT

This Irrevocable Unitrust Agreement is made and entered into by and between [Redacted] (Grantors) and Bismarck State College Foundation of Bismarck, North Dakota (Trustee), as of the date that this Agreement is duly executed on behalf of the Trustee.

(A) UNITRUST PERCENTAGE. The Unitrust Percentage, which shall be used to determine the Unitrust Amount for purposes of this Agreement shall be Seven percent (7.00%).

(B) UNITRUST RECIPIENTS. This charitable Unitrust shall be established for the lives of [Redacted] and [Redacted] and thereafter for a term of 15 years. Unitrust Amounts shall be distributed to [Redacted] in equal shares for life and then to the survivor for his or her lifetime. Thereafter, Unitrust Amounts shall be paid for the above term of years to

a. 50% to the then Trustee of [Redacted]

b. 50% to [Redacted] if he is then living, or if he is not then living, as provided in paragraph a herein.

If all Successor Unitrust Recipients die prior to the expiration of the term of years, this trust shall terminate. At the earlier of the death of all Unitrust Recipients or the stated term of years, the principal and accumulated income shall be distributed to charity.

(C) SCHEDULE FOR CHARITABLE DISTRIBUTION. Any amounts which are to be distributed under this Agreement according to this Schedule for Charitable Distribution shall be distributed to qualified exempt charities as follows: 33.4% to Bismarck State College Foundation of Bismarck, North Dakota, with a preference for BSC Library purposes.

(D) INITIAL TRUST CORPUS. The assets specified in Attachment "A" to this instrument have been transferred to the Trustee and shall constitute the initial trust corpus. This corpus and any additions to the corpus shall be administered by the Trustee as a single fund.

(E) TRUST PROVISIONS. The following provisions shall govern this Charitable Remainder Unitrust:
Date Submitted | Name of College or University  
--- | ---  
Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address  
Douglas Jensen | 701-224-5430 | douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu  
Name of Project  
Bismarck State College Foundation Endowment for Scholarships  
Description of Project  
Grow the Bismarck State College Foundation endowed scholarship pool by seeking contributions and commitments from donors for named scholarship funds as well as the general endowed scholarship fund. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships offered as well as the average size of scholarship awards.  
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
Scholarships help attract students to BSC and reduce a student's cost of tuition. The student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will be more likely to consider giving back in the future. Endowed scholarships are a permanent source of funding for future generations of students.  
Project is advancing academics through:  
- [X] Scholarships  
- Technology  
- Endowed Chair(s)  
- Educational Infrastructure  
Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation  
$1,053,216 | $702,144  
Pledge Amount | Cash Amount  
$286,667 | $415,477  
State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)  
$351,072 |  
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).  
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.  
President of Institution Signature | Date  
| 3-4-22  
Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required  
| Yes | No  
Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted  
Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu  
Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58506-0230  
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #1</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #2</td>
<td>11,667.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bequest #1</td>
<td>175,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Donations</td>
<td>415,477.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$702,144.29</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #1</td>
<td>12/8/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #2</td>
<td>12/21/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #1</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #2</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$55,000.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [REDACTED] and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID#45-0358929).

The name of this endowment shall be the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of
this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the *North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act* and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

***

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation $100,000 to be paid over six years. $50,000 will be paid in 2021, and $10,000 annually for the years 2022 - 2026. Funds shall receive 50% match from the North Dakota State Challenge funds and funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Scholarship Endowment Fund.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

Name(s)

Address

City  State  Zip

Cell Phone

Date: Dec. 8, 2021

Donor

Date: 12-8-21

Cory Wrolstad, Development Manager
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Date: 12-13-21
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [Name of Donor] and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID#45-0358929).

The name of this endowment shall be the [Name of Endowment] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [Name of Endowment] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota
Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

* * *

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation $11,667 to be paid over three years, starting in 2021. Funds shall receive 50% match from the North Dakota State Challenge funds and funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Scholarship Endowment Fund.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.
PO Box 5387, Bismarck, ND 58506-5387

Name(s)

Address

City State Zip

Donor

Donor

Cory Wrostad, Development Manager
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Date

Date

Date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Donation</th>
<th>Scholarship Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bequest #1</td>
<td>1/26/2022</td>
<td>6231</td>
<td>175,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eagle Scout, ND resident, &gt;2.5 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$ 175,000.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BEQUEST COMMITMENT TO BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE

In consideration of the commitments and gifts of others, I certify that I have provided the following bequests to Bismarck State College Foundation, Bismarck, North Dakota.

**Choice 1:** (Cash Bequest) the sum of ________________ Dollars ($______________).

**Choice 2:** (Percentage of Estate) ____ percent (%) of the residue of my estate, which I estimate to have a present fair market value of ___ Dollars ($__________).

**Choice 3:** (Specific Assets) Primary Residence (House) __________ (brief description of assets), which I estimate to have a present fair market value of one hundred seventy-five thousand (one hundred seventy-five thousand) Dollars ($175,000).

My commitment is made in support of the current efforts of the Trustees of the Bismarck State College Foundation to secure gifts and commitments to allow the college to realize its full potential and achieve its mission of offering high quality education, workforce training, and enrichment programs reaching local and global communities. My gift will go towards endowing the ____________________________

I consider this provision to be a binding obligation upon me and my estate. If unforeseen circumstances require any change in my bequest provision, I agree to notify the BSC Foundation of such a change at the time it is made.

I understand that I have the option of satisfying this obligation in part or in full by making payments during my lifetime. I will clearly designate such payments in order to distinguish them from other gifts I may make during life.

---

**Signature(s)**

**Name**

**Birth Date**

**Street Address**

**City, State, ZIP Code**

---

26 January 2022

Date

Bismarck State College Foundation,  
PO Box 5587  
Bismarck, ND 58506-5587  
(701) 224-5700, (800) 272-2586
### Bismarck State College
#### Cash Donations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Donation</th>
<th>Scholarship Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/6/2021</td>
<td>6826</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/6/2021</td>
<td>6119</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/12/2021</td>
<td>7534</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/12/2021</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/19/2021</td>
<td>7669</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/26/2021</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/2/2021</td>
<td>4203</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/9/2021</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/13/2021</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/20/2021</td>
<td>5702</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/23/2021</td>
<td>4125</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/27/2021</td>
<td>7807</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/27/2021</td>
<td>1606</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/27/2021</td>
<td>7832</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>7410</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>2523</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>7799</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>6911</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>7800</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>1482</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>7802</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>7803</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>7804</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>7805</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>4978</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>6559</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11/2021</td>
<td>3327</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/21/2021</td>
<td>7931</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2021</td>
<td>3306</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2021</td>
<td>4203</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/1/2021</td>
<td>6675</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/1/2021</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>11,199.60</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td>7967</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/8/2021</td>
<td>7832</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, &gt;2.5 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/8/2021</td>
<td>7964</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, &gt;2.5 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/8/2021</td>
<td>7965</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, &gt;2.5 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/8/2021</td>
<td>7966</td>
<td>5,530.00</td>
<td>Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, &gt;2.5 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/8/2021</td>
<td>4735</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/8/2021</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>7,786.93</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/8/2021</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/15/2021</td>
<td>6881</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/19/2021</td>
<td>4160</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>Full-time student with preference to Business or Liberal Arts from Adams County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/22/2021</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Preference to student with financial need in Education or Library Science, BHS graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>4492</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>Preference to Education or Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>2469</td>
<td>11,547.62</td>
<td>Full-time student with preference to Business or Health Sciences, &gt;2.5 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>3617</td>
<td>750.00</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>8029</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>6311</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
<td>Donation</td>
<td>Scholarship Criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>7146</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2021</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>8,405.53</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2021</td>
<td>3346</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/2/2021</td>
<td>1118</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2021</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>21,629.05</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2021</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>Preference to student in STEM program, &gt;3.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2021</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2021</td>
<td>4551</td>
<td>6,620.15</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/13/2021</td>
<td>2249</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/13/2021</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>9,776.83</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/13/2021</td>
<td>7462</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>Preference to Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/13/2021</td>
<td>3523</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>Sophomore student in Pharmacy program, &gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/16/2021</td>
<td>1053</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/17/2021</td>
<td>6513</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Preference to History or another Humanities area, &gt;3.0 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/17/2021</td>
<td>6901</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2021</td>
<td>4392</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Full-time student with preference to Business or Liberal Arts from Adams County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2021</td>
<td>2469</td>
<td>2,957.81</td>
<td>Full-time student with preference to Business or Health Sciences, &gt;2.5 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2021</td>
<td>2469</td>
<td>30,639.91</td>
<td>Full-time student with preference to Business or Health Sciences, &gt;2.5 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2021</td>
<td>4484</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>Second year full-time student in Auto Technology program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2021</td>
<td>4392</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Preference to Math or Engineering, &gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2021</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>23,050.07</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2021</td>
<td>6773</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2021</td>
<td>4392</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/23/2021</td>
<td>6668</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/23/2021</td>
<td>5706</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Freshman with financial need, graduate of Bis-Man Public schools, &gt;2.5 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/23/2021</td>
<td>3799</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/23/2021</td>
<td>5854</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Second year full-time student in Auto Technology program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>8393</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>11,177.41</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>8467</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>8,068.28</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>6383</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>Full-time student with financial needs, ND Public School graduate, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>6965</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>Preference to History or another Humanities area, &gt;3.0 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2021</td>
<td>8623</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/1/2022</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/1/2022</td>
<td>4727</td>
<td>19,800.00</td>
<td>Preference to Health Sciences or Music, &gt;3.0 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/1/2022</td>
<td>3069</td>
<td>67,500.00</td>
<td>Full-time student in Agriculture or Business, 100 mile radius of BSC, &gt;2.5 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/5/2022</td>
<td>5315</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2022</td>
<td>7204</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>Full-time freshman student with financial need; 2.5 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/13/2022</td>
<td>1483</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/15/2022</td>
<td>2589</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Preference to Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/20/2022</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>17,156.62</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/24/2022</td>
<td>7966</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, &gt;2.5 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/30/2022</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>7,386.36</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2022</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>7,575.12</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2022</td>
<td>7121</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>Student with community involvement, &gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2022</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/7/2022</td>
<td>1762</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>Student from Hazelton, Braddock, or Linton area, &gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/12/2022</td>
<td>7964</td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/14/2022</td>
<td>3114</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>Preference to Education or Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
<td>Donation</td>
<td>Scholarship Criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2022</td>
<td>7011</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>Preference to Math or Engineering, &gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2022</td>
<td>2589</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Preference to Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2022</td>
<td>4727</td>
<td>4,800.00</td>
<td>Preference to Health Sciences or Music, &gt;3.0 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$415,477.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**Name of College or University**

**Dakota College at Bottineau**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/9/21</td>
<td>Dr. Jerry Migler</td>
<td>701-228-5403</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jerome.migler@dakotacollege.edu">jerome.migler@dakotacollege.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**

**DCB General Scholarship Campaign**

**Description of Project**

Allocations from the fund will provide scholarships for students enrolled in programs across the college.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

This project will increase the amount of funds in the college's general college scholarship fund to provide financial support for students in a wide variety of academic programs who have demonstrated strong academic potential. By supporting these students, it is anticipated that they will be more likely to be retained and will complete their programs of study.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [ ] Research
- [X] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**

$ 298,154

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**

$ 198,769

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$198,769</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**

$ 99,385

**Other Sources (If applicable)**

**If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.**

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

**I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.**

![Signature](signature)

President of Institution

Date: 3/1/2022

**Date of Committee Review**

**Budget Section Approval Required**

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
## DCB Foundation Academic Scholarship Drive
### July 1, 2021 - March 2, 2022

### Endowment Donations for Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 7.56</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/19/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 7.56</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/26/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 395.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/26/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 150.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 215.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 4,000.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 790.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/16/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/22/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 200.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 270.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/12/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 250.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/18/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 150.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 25.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 121.79</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 3,675.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 1,000.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 4,037.82</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/25/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 300.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/10/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 23.75</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$ 20,688.48</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donations for Direct Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/2/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 94.03</td>
<td>6230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/2/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 56.17</td>
<td>6060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 62.08</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 84.58</td>
<td>6230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 339.84</td>
<td>6070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 32.85</td>
<td>6045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/19/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 32.85</td>
<td>6045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/26/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 64.06</td>
<td>6230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 1,514.40</td>
<td>6070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 504.80</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 427.28</td>
<td>6070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 117.81</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 88.76</td>
<td>6230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 500.00</td>
<td>6045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 90.94</td>
<td>6230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/10/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 95.60</td>
<td>6230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/16/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
<td>6045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Fund #</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/22/2021</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>6045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/22/2021</td>
<td>$325.78</td>
<td>6060/6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/6/2021</td>
<td>$704.98</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/6/2021</td>
<td>$94.95</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td>$173.03</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td>$19.22</td>
<td>6075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>6045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td>$168.61</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td>$105.48</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td>$109.60</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td>$36.53</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td>$1,078.39</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td>$102.39</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td>$10.91</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td>$3.63</td>
<td>6060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/18/2021</td>
<td>$472.20</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/18/2021</td>
<td>$110.94</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2021</td>
<td>$76.01</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td>$117.94</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>6045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>$168.99</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>$166.70</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>$55.56</td>
<td>6060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6/2022</td>
<td>$198.05</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6/2022</td>
<td>$11.42</td>
<td>6075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/11/2022</td>
<td>$173.03</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/11/2022</td>
<td>$19.22</td>
<td>6075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/25/2022</td>
<td>$1,539.50</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/25/2022</td>
<td>$513.17</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/10/2022</td>
<td>$406.67</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/10/2022</td>
<td>$110.94</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/10/2022</td>
<td>$190.00</td>
<td>6045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td>$2,621.37</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$16,109.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Event Fundraisers for Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/11/2021</td>
<td>$3,917.50</td>
<td>6225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/25/2021</td>
<td>$2,591.56</td>
<td>6050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/25/2021</td>
<td>$48,408.18</td>
<td>6050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/11/2022</td>
<td>$2,362.55</td>
<td>6220/6245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$57,279.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor</td>
<td>Gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$15.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/19/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$42.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/19/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$44.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/19/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/19/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/26/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/3/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/10/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$38.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/13/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/15/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$61.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/22/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/27/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$128.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/29/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$288.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$358.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$66.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$213.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$570.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$864.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/22/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/22/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$87.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$110.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/25/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/25/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$712.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/10/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/10/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$94.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/16/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$81.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$77.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL:** $102,160.46
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/2/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$780.70</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$220.00</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>6001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$218.32</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$451.36</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$34.64</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$170.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$320.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$915.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/12/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/12/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,175.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/12/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/19/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/19/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$685.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/19/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$505.00</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>6085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$310.00</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$260.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$220.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$179.88</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/28/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,276.00</td>
<td>6088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/28/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>6025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/28/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/3/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>6088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/3/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>6025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/3/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/3/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$496.00</td>
<td>6025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$17,754.90</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>6050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>6050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL:</td>
<td></td>
<td>$17,829.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/10/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,088.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$160.36</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/12/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/18/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,007.00</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$703.00</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$190.00</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,649.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Donations for Scholarships**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$163.13</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/2/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/8/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$82.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/13/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$290.45</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/13/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$306.25</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/19/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$63.75</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$54.75</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$38.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$53.25</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$19.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$180.38</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/18/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$60.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/22/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$91.30</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$37.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$105.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,433.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Membership Drive for Scholarships**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/8/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$285.00</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/19/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,021.25</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$451.25</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$190.00</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$736.25</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$361.00</td>
<td>6150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,209.09</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/18/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$142.50</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$402.75</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/22/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$712.50</td>
<td>6050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,425.00</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$427.50</td>
<td>6090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,839.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scholarship Fundraiser Activity 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$244.19</td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/22/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,022.20</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,361.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Date</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2021</td>
<td>$2,517.50</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/2/2021</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/2/2021</td>
<td>$617.50</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/2/2021</td>
<td>$47.50</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/8/2021</td>
<td>$1,092.50</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/8/2021</td>
<td>$190.00</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/13/2021</td>
<td>$5,423.55</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/13/2021</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/19/2021</td>
<td>$5,818.75</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/19/2021</td>
<td>$190.00</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30/2021</td>
<td>$446.50</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30/2021</td>
<td>$142.50</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td>$285.00</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td>$256.50</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23/2021</td>
<td>$275.50</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2021</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td>$53.64</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td>$760.00</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/1/2022</td>
<td>$190.00</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/1/2022</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td>$47.50</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL:</strong></td>
<td><strong>$31,740.36</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Recipient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/1/2021</td>
<td>$225.25</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/9/2021</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/10/2021</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td>$138.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/21/2021</td>
<td>$76.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6/2021</td>
<td>$37.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/25/2021</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/3/2022</td>
<td>$303.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/9/2022</td>
<td>$232.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/11/2022</td>
<td>$97.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/16/2022</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/23/2022</td>
<td>$447.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/23/2022</td>
<td>$57.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/25/2022</td>
<td>$307.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td>$270.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2,473.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/1/2021</td>
<td>$4,279.75</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/9/2021</td>
<td>$3,173.00</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/9/2021</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td>$2,622.00</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/21/2021</td>
<td>$1,444.00</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>$779.00</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6/2021</td>
<td>$703.00</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/25/2021</td>
<td>$418.00</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/3/2022</td>
<td>$114.00</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/3/2022</td>
<td>$5,652.50</td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/9/2022</td>
<td>$4,417.50</td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/11/2022</td>
<td>$1,852.50</td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/16/2022</td>
<td>$2,755.00</td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/23/2022</td>
<td>$8,502.20</td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/23/2022</td>
<td>$1,092.50</td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/25/2022</td>
<td>$5,823.00</td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td>$5,130.00</td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td>$1,226.77</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td>$1,995.00</td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$44,564.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Foundation Scholarships

New Student Scholarship

Scholarship funds are generated by contributions made to the Dakota College at Bottineau Foundation from alumni, individuals, families, businesses, and organizations. There are many different scholarships available to qualify for, including: wildlife, medical fields, agriculture related fields and biology or science related fields. You will be matched up with the appropriate scholarship if you are granted an award. Amounts vary depending on qualifications, ranging from $1,000-$2,500. The criteria to be eligible for this scholarship include:

- Good Academic Performance
- Financial Need
- Must be admitted as a full-time student on DCB campus

Alumni Scholarships

Returning Students Scholarship

Scholarship funds are generated by contributions made to the Dakota College at Bottineau Foundation from alumni, individuals, families, businesses, and organizations. Amounts vary depending on qualifications, ranging from $500-$1,000. The criteria to be eligible for this scholarship include:

- Must be a second year or returning student to DCB
- Good academic performance
- Financial Need
- Must be admitted as a full-time student on DCB campus
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-10-22</td>
<td>Dickinson State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steve Easton</td>
<td>701-483-2326</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Steve.Easton@Dickinsonstate.edu">Steve.Easton@Dickinsonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSU Nursing Lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The DSU Nursing program is growing and in need of expansion. A new, state of the art lab for all nursing programs will be constructed in Murphy Hall on the campus of DSU. This lab will continue to allow DSU to produce strong, trained nurses for North Dakota and the surrounding states.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The new lab will provide more space to allow multiple stations for training our nurses for numerous situations they may face. With the addition of new technology, we will ensure our students are trained at the highest level possible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☒ Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 150,000</td>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>President of Institution Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stehen Ed</td>
<td>3/10/22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/18/2021</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/23/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>NURS-4EN</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>3-10-22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of College or University</td>
<td>Dickinson State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Contact</td>
<td>Steve Easton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daytime Telephone Number</td>
<td>701-483-2326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Steve.Easton@dickinsonstate.edu">Steve.Easton@dickinsonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Project</td>
<td>College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description of Project**
The College on the Hill campaign is designed to celebrate the tradition of Dickinson State University and to reflect the historical aspects which helped to bring DSU to Dickinson between 1916-1921. This student scholarship campaign is intended to encourage the development of endowments along with promoting DSU to alumni & friends.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

These endowments will be academic based student scholarships. All endowments follow the DSU HF spending policy and are developed to provide scholarships from earnings. These will be help in perpetuity at the DSU HF and provide scholarships for deserving students.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
- $552,750

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
- $368,500

**Pledge Amount**
- $198,400

**Cash Amount**
- $170,100

**State Grant Request**
- $184,250

**Other Sources (if applicable)**
- [ ]

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

---

**I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.**

**President of Institution Signature**

**Date**

---

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>State Match</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>$120,000.00</td>
<td>$60,000.00</td>
<td>$180,000.00</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$80,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11/14/2021</td>
<td>$23,400.00</td>
<td>$11,700.00</td>
<td>$35,100.00</td>
<td>$23,400.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/20/2021</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$2,250.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2/20/2022</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3/1/2022</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/20/2021</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/22/2021</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11/30/2021</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/15/2021</td>
<td>$12,100.00</td>
<td>$6,050.00</td>
<td>$18,150.00</td>
<td>$12,100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$368,500.00</td>
<td>$184,250.00</td>
<td>$552,750.00</td>
<td>$170,100.00</td>
<td>$198,400.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We will contribute the sum of $120,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of Scholarships and the Dual Mission at Dickinson State University. A portion of these dollars will be applied to develop a new endowed scholarship in the name of.

Terms of Pledge:

- This support will be payable in (3) THREE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $40,000 Paid December 2021-2023

Annual Gift details follows:

$40,000 toward the.

*WILL RECEIVE THE 2 TO 1 STATE CHALLENGE GRANT

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift; our contribution will be applied to a new endowment in the name of: scholarship as well as sponsorships and annual scholarships state above.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
e. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the scholarship shall be recommended by the and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
I will contribute the sum of $12,000 (one-time gift) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing Endowed Scholarship in the name of the [name].

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. Payment of $12,000 will be made prior to December 31, 2021. *

*Dollars Eligible for ND Challenge Grant

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be applied to an existing Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Gift Criteria includes:

$12,000 toward the [name]

- Dollars are added to an existing Endowed scholarship in the name of the [name].
- These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University majoring in Teacher Education.
- Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned endowed scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2022-23 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity and at no time the foundation will break into the corpus of the endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form.

Criteria of Existing Endowment held at DSU Heritage Foundation:

SCHOLARSHIP CRITERIA

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field of Art

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
d. Be a major in the Department of Teacher Education

Preference area for student qualification: To a student from Western North Dakota

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the [scholarship] shall be recommended by the Department of Teacher Education and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Use of gift:
I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to a new Endowment Scholarship in the name of __________ I also understand my gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA’). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
I, ____________________________, contribute the sum of $2,000 (Total for 2022 and 2023 gift) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing Endowed Scholarship in the name of the ____________________________.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. Annual payment of $1,000 will be made prior to December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2023.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be applied to an existing Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Gift Criteria includes:

$2,000 toward the ____________________________ endowment

☐ Dollars are added to an existing Endowed scholarship in the name of ____________________________
☐ These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University majoring in ____________________________
☐ Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned endowed scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2022-23 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity and at no time the foundation will break into the corpus of the endowed scholarship.
☐ This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Criteria of Existing Endowment held at DSU Heritage Foundation:

SCHOLARSHIP CRITERIA

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field of Teacher Education
d. Be a major in the Department of Teacher Education

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Preference area for student qualification: To a student from Western North Dakota

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the ________________________ shall be recommended by the Department of Teacher Education and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be applied to an existing Endowed Scholarship in the name of ____________________________. I also understand my gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I, __________________________ will contribute the sum of $9,400 (Total for 2021, 2022 and 2023 gift) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing Endowed Scholarship in the name of the __________________________ endowment.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (3) three installments. Annual payment of $3,133 will be made prior to December 31, 2021, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2023.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be applied to an existing Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Gift Criteria includes:

- Dollars are added to an existing Endowed scholarship in the name of the __________________________ endowment.
- These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University majoring in Teacher Education.
- Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned endowed scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2022-23 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity and at no time the foundation will break into the corpus of the endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Criteria of Existing Endowment held at DSU Heritage Foundation:

IOLARSHIP CRITERIA

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field of Art
d. Be a major in the Department of Teacher Education

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Preference area for student qualification: To a student from Western North Dakota

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the __________________ shall be recommended by the Department of Teacher Education and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Use of gift:
I understand with this gift or pledge commitment: my contribution will be applied to a new Endowment Scholarship in the name of __________________. I also understand my gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

__________________________  ____________________________  __________
Signature                           Printed Name                      Date

____________________________
Phone

____________________________
Address

____________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature    ____________________________  __________
                                      Printed Name                      Date

                                    ____________________________  __________
                                      Email Address                      Date

                                  ____________________________  ____________________________
                                      City                             State     Zip

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
EDUCATION ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Demonstrate financial need
e. Be an Education major
f. Be a student from North Dakota, South Dakota or Montana
g. Have a GP of 2.5 or higher

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Scholarship shall be recommended by the Education department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 6/2018
DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, _____________, will contribute the sum of $1,500, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of _________.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

  Payment details:
  $1,500 Paid Prior to December 1, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

$1,500 toward the Endowed Scholarship Fund — $

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to fund an existing and Endowed Scholarship in the name of ____________ ___________. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Ty Orton</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDUCATION ENDOwed SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
e. Be a junior or senior
f. Be pursuing a teaching profession
g. Have received provisional admission to the Teacher Education program
h. Have a 2.5 GPA in freshman and sophomore years and a 3.0 in junior year

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Education Endowed Scholarship fund shall be recommended by the Department of Teacher Education and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1st with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 7/2019
We, _, will contribute the sum of $2,000, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of _. 

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

$2,000 Paid Prior to December 1, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

$2,000 toward the ______________________ Scholarship Fund

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to fund an existing and Endowed Scholarship in the name of ___________________________________________. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSUHF Representative Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ty Orton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

d. Scholarship designated for a Junior, and renewable for the Senior year

e. Must have a minimum GPA of 3.0

f. A student majoring in Nursing.

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Nursing and be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
I/we, __________, I will contribute the sum of $25,000 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an Endowed Scholarship in the name of the ______________ Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.
  - $5,000 prior to December 31, 2022
  - $5,000 prior to December 31, 2023
  - $5,000 prior to December 31, 2024
  - $5,000 prior to December 31, 2025
  - $5,000 prior to December 31, 2026

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will develop a Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Overall Gift restrictions includes:

- $25,000 toward the ______________ Scholarship

  - Donation shall be utilized to create an Endowed scholarship herein designated as the ______________ Scholarship.
  - Said Donation shall be applied to an Endowed scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in Business or Education.
  - If the Program for which this endowment was created ceases to exist, said scholarship endowment shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of "Business or Education."
  - Scholarships shall be created from the above-referenced endowed scholarship earnings beginning with the Fall 2023-24 academic year. This scholarship shall continue in perpetuity. The DSU Heritage Foundation agrees it shall not disperse any funds constituting the corpus of the original endowed scholarship.
  - This endowed scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.
 Overall Criteria:
An Eligible Student shall:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability

Preferred Criteria

a. Student who participates in one or more extra-curricular activities
b. Student who is in need

Student Criteria:

a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.
b. Scholarship Recipient shall be required to maintain a minimum GPA of 2.5
c. Student shall participate in extra-curricular activities

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment my/our contribution will be applied to a new Endowed Scholarship designated as the __________ Scholarship. I/We also understand my/our gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuhertiagefoundation.org
Recognition:

With the signature below, the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

______________________________  ____________________________  ____________
Signature                          Printed Name                      Date

______________________________  ____________________________
Phone                               Email Address

______________________________  ____________________________  ________
Address                          City               State               Zip

______________________________  ____________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature                  Printed Name                      Date
DSU HERITAGE FOUNDATION

I/we, ________, will contribute the sum of $25,000 (Total gift commitment) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing Endowed Scholarship in the name of the _________ Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. Annual payment of $5,000 will be made prior to December 31, 2021-2025. All dollars are eligible for the ND State Challenge Grant of $2 to $1.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to a new Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Gift Criteria includes:

$25,000 toward the _______ Endowed Scholarship

- Dollars create a new Endowed scholarship in the name of the _______ Endowed Scholarship
- These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
- Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned endowed scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2023-24 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity and at no time the foundation will break into the corpus of the endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Criteria of Endowment held at DSU Heritage Foundation:

ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the ____________________ Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by Admissions and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to a new Endowment Scholarship in the name of ____________________ Endowed Scholarship. I/we also understand my/our gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ___________________________________________ Printed Name ________________________________ Date ____________

Phone __________________________ Email Address __________________________

Address __________________________ City __________ State ______ Zip __________

DSUHF Representative Signature ___________________________________________ Printed Name ________________________________ Date ____________

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Williams Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
We, [Name], will contribute the sum of $2,000, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of [Name].

**Family Memorial Endowed Scholarship.**

**Terms of Pledge:**

- [ ] This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

  **Payment details:**

  **$2,000 Paid Prior to December 1, 2021**

**Gift divided as follows:**

- [ ] 2,000 toward the [Endowed Scholarship Fund]

**Use of gift:**

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to fund an existing and [Endowed] Scholarship in the name of [Name]. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
DSU HERITAGE Foundation

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ___________________________ Printed Name ___________________________ Date __________

Phone ___________________________

Email Address ___________________________

Address ___________________________

City ___________________________ State ________ Zip ________

DSUHF Representative Signature ___________________________

Ty Orton ___________________________

Printed Name ___________________________

Date __________
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be majoring in Education, Business, or Math & Computer Science

Preference area for student qualification:

f. Be a involved in extra-curricular activites

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the ______ Memorial Endowed Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
will contribute the sum of $50,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2021 # **
- $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 # **
- $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2023 # **
- $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2024 # **
- $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2025 # **

# Dollars used for scholarships at DSU
** Dollars are eligible for the $2 to $1 State Match

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of . The criteria and bio will be developed and provided by representatives from . The annual gift will be divided into categories as follows:

- $10,000 Endowment (Total of $50,000) **

# Dollars used for scholarships at DSU
** Dollars are eligible for the $2 to $1 State Match

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuhersitagefoundation.org
**Recognition:**
Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be full-time students in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Based Scholarships for the Cornerstone Scholarship level, or equivalent.
e. Students must be from the following states: North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming or Montana.

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the ________ shall be recommended by the Department of Student Affairs and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board. The Fisher Industries Endowment Scholarship will produce (3) three equal scholarships each year.

Updated 3/18
I will contribute the sum of $50,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $50,000 Prior to December 31, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

- **$50,000 toward Scholarship #**
  - Dollars develop an Endowment fund in the name of the Scholarship
  - Signed criteria must be followed
  - These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
  - Only the interest is applied the scholarship from this account
  - This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

# Dollars used for Endowed scholarship at DSU
% Dollars used for Annual Scholarship at DSU

**Use of Gift:**

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of Scholarship. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for athletic based scholarships.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

**Fees associated with the gift:**

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSUHF Representative Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
c. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Major in Business
f. Be from North Dakota, Wyoming, South Dakota and/or Montana

Preference area for student qualification:

a. Participate in extracurricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the DSU Heritage Foundation Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by the Business department and awarded by the DSU Heritage Foundation.

2. The annual scholarship can be divided but can be no less than $500 per individual award. There is no maximum amount an individual may receive from the scholarship.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
I, __________________________, will contribute the sum of $25,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of __________________________

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:
$25,000 prior to December 31, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

$25,000 toward the __________________________ Scholarship

- Dollars develop an Endowment fund in the name of __________________________
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
- Only the interest is applied to the scholarship from this account based on a 3-year rolling average
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of __________________________. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

________________________________________________________
Signature

________________________________________________________
Printed Name

________________________________________________________
Phone

________________________________________________________
Email Address

________________________________________________________
Address

________________________________________________________
City

________________________________________________________
State

________________________________________________________
Zip

________________________________________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature

________________________________________________________
Ty Orton

________________________________________________________
Printed Name

________________________________________________________
Date
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson

d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

e. Have graduated from McKenzie County, ND. If no resident from McKenzie County has applied, a student from North Dakota is eligible

f. A student majoring in Education

Preference area for student qualification:

a. Be an incoming or returning student participating in extracurricular activities.

b. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above

c. Student must complete the application process to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the [Family Endowed Scholarship] shall be recommended by the Education department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 10/2018
We, ________, will contribute the sum of $2,500, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of ________ Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

$2,500 Paid Prior to December 1, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

$2,500 toward the ________ Fund

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to fund an existing and Endowed Scholarship in the name of _________. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Signature</strong></th>
<th><strong>Printed Name</strong></th>
<th><strong>Date</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phone</strong></td>
<td><strong>Email Address</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address</strong></td>
<td><strong>City</strong></td>
<td><strong>State</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zip</strong></td>
<td><strong>DSUHF Representative Signature</strong></td>
<td><strong>Printed Name</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Must be pursuing a Nursing degree
e. Must have a minimum GPA of 2.5
f. Be a resident of North Dakota
g. Priority is given to nursing students who are planning a degree in geriatric care and who is an employee of St. Luke’s Nursing Home

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the □□ shall be recommended by the Department of Nursing and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1st with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 1/2018
I/we, ____________________________ will contribute the sum of $25,000 (Total for memorial gifts and family gifts) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing Endowed Scholarship in the name of the \\

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge was paid on December 3, 2021.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to an existing Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Gift Criteria includes:

$24,230 toward the

- Memorial Gifts=$770

- Dollars develop a new Endowed scholarship in the name of the \\

- These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University majoring in Natural Sciences

- Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned endowed scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2022-23 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity and at no time the foundation will break into the corpus of the endowed scholarship.

- This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Criteria of Existing Endowment held at DSU Heritage Foundation:

SCHOLARSHIP CRITERIA

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field of study
d. Be a major in the Department of Natural Sciences
Preference area for student qualification: To a student from Western North Dakota

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the [Scholarship] shall be recommended by the Department of Natural Sciences and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Use of gift:
I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my/our contribution will be applied to a new Endowment Scholarship in the name of []. I/we also understand my/our gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/we understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be a major in Natural Science

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Natural Science Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Natural Science department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 1/2022
We will contribute the sum of $5,000 (total commitment) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Campaign at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

[ ] This pledge will be payable in (1) ONE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 **

**Qualify for the North Dakota State Challenge Grant Match

**Use of gift:**

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of . We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used as an addition to the Scholarship. We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSUHF Representative Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson

d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

e. Native of South Western ND, with a line west of Bismarck/Mandan (Not to include Bismarck/Mandan). South of Hwy 200 to include Killdeer, to Montana and South Dakota Lines.

Preference area for student qualification:

a. Accounting Major

Renew Criteria:

a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above

b. Student must complete the application process to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the , shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 7/2019
We, ___ will contribute the sum of $12,100, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of ___ Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

$2,500 Paid Prior to December 1, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

$2,500 toward the ___ Endowed Scholarship Fund

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to fund an existing and Endowed Scholarship in the name of ___ Scholarship Endowed Scholarship.

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.
**Recognition:**
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
230 8th Ave W  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486  
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be enrolled in the Agriculture program
f. Have a minimum 2.0 GPA

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Agriculture and Technical Studies and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted: 3-10-22

Name of College or University: Dickinson State University

Name of Contact: Steve Easton
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-483-2326
Email Address: steve.easton@dickinsonstate.edu

Name of Project: Cornerstone Traditions

Description of Project:
The Cornerstone Traditions Campaign was developed to create student scholarships for Dickinson State University. These scholarships will be for immediate use and are applied to all academic departments at DSU.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
The Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign is developed to create much needed student scholarships at DSU. These are Merit based and are focused only on academic scholarships at DSU. The scholarships help to recruit and retain students to DSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $426,750
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $284,500
Pledge Amount: $182,000
Cash Amount: $102,500

State Grant Request: $142,250

Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

[ ] I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

[Signature]
President of Institution Signature
Date: 3/16/22

Date of Committee Review:
Date Scope Approved:
Date Scope Denied:

Budget Section Approval Required:
[ ] Yes
[ ] No

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>FUND ID</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>State Match</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Cash</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Writing Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>11/1/2021</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8/1/2021</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$18,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8/10/2021</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8/15/2021</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10/15/2021</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9/15/2021</td>
<td>$16,000.00</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$24,000.00</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10/15/2021</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11/15/2021</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11/15/2021</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2/10/2022</td>
<td>$45,000.00</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>$67,500.00</td>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$60,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>$45,000.00</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>$67,500.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2/20/2022</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
<td>$2,625.00</td>
<td>$7,875.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>$2,750.00</td>
<td>$1,375.00</td>
<td>$4,125.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2/15/2022</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2/15/2022</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3/1/2022</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$284,500.00</td>
<td>$142,250.00</td>
<td>$426,750.00</td>
<td>$102,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We, [donor name], will contribute the sum of $3,000 to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Annual Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (3) three installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2021-23 *
  - *Qualify for State Challenge Grant if funds are available

Gift details follows:

$1,000 annually toward the Nursing Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2022-2023 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-2025 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be applied to a new annual scholarship named the. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

______________________________  ______________________________  __________
Signature                              Printed Name                      Date

______________________________  ______________________________
Phone                                Email Address

______________________________  ______________________________  __________
Address                              City                          State  Zip

______________________________  ______________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature      Printed Name                      Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be awarded to a student pursuing a Nursing degree at DSU

Preference given to:

a. Student from Western North Dakota, Eastern Montana, South Dakota, or Wyoming

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the [Name] Scholarship shall be recommended by the Nursing Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
We, [ ] will contribute the sum of $3,000 to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Annual Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (3) three installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2021-23 *

*Qualify for State Challenge Grant if funds are available

Gift details follows:

$1,000 annually toward the Nursing Scholarship

• These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2022-2023 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-2025 academic year

• This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be applied to a new annual scholarship named the. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ____________________________ Printed Name ____________________________ Date ____________________________

Phone ____________________________ Email Address ____________________________

Address ____________________________ City ____________________________ State ____________________________ Zip __________

DSUHF Representative Signature ____________________________ Printed Name ____________________________ Date ____________________________

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be awarded to a student pursuing a Nursing degree at DSU

Preference given to:

a. Student from Western North Dakota, Eastern Montana, South Dakota, or Wyoming

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Nursing Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 7/2021
We, ___________________________ will contribute the sum of $12,000, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of the ___________________________

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (15) fifteen installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

  Payment details:
  
  $1,000 monthly payments starting 7-15-2021 ending on 8-1-2022

Gift divided as follows:

$12,000 toward the Scholarship

- Dollars develop an Annual fund in the name of ___________________________
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars are awarded the donor may wish to continue to fund the annual scholarship
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22 and end after the academic year of 2022-23
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to develop and Annual Scholarship in the name of the ___________________________. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_________________________  ______________________  __________
Signature                  Printed Name                      Date

_________________________
Phone

_________________________
Email Address

_________________________
Address

_________________________  __________  __________
City                        State                        Zip

_________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature

_________________________  ______________________  __________
Ty Orton                    Printed Name                      Date
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson

d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature_________________________________________ Date__________________

Executive Director Signature ______________________________ Date__________________

Updated 3/2020
We will contribute the sum of $10,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to annual scholarships in the name of Kinson.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) ONE installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

$8,000 Prior to December 31, 2021

Gift details follows:

kinson Annual Scholarship

• These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2019-20 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2020-21 academic year
• This annual can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an annual scholarships in the name of Kinson. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria. The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

________________________________________  ________________________________  ______
Signature                                    Printed Name                              Date

________________________________________
Phone

________________________________________
Address

________________________________________  ________________  ________________  _____
DSUHF Representative Signature               City                                      State          Zip

________________________________________  ________________________________  ______
Printed Name                                    Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the ______ Merit Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
We, will contribute the sum of $20,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the *Cornerstone Traditions Campaign* at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

- This pledge will be payable in (1) ONE installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

  $20,000 Prior to March 2, 2022 # **

# Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

** Dollars are eligible for the $2 to $1 State Match

Restrictions associated with the gift:

- Preference given to students from the Region 8 area of North Dakota

**Use of gift:**

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships. All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.
Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>State</td>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be a Stark County high school student participating in the Early Entry Program

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the __________ Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date ______________

Updated 10/2021
I, † will contribute the sum of $5,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift shall be applied to the Cornerstone Traditions and Named Scholarship Campaign, at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in one (1) installment(s).

$5,000  Paid prior to December 31, 2021

Annual Gift will be divided as follows and will contribute to Scholarship

Use of gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for Scholarship.

If this gift meets the “Named Annual Scholarship,” standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board, the criteria for such scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”).

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and applied to scholarships for DSU students. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy and Spending Policy is available upon request or found at www.DSUHeritageFoundation.org.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
DSUHeritageFoundation.org
The DSU Heritage Foundation is a 501 c-3 organization which is the official fundraising branch of Dickinson State University. Tax ID # 47-5378716

**Recognition:**
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DSUHF Representative Signature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARTICIPATION ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability, and skill in the field
e. Be a participant in any major or any minor associated with Arts & Letters
f. Have a minimum 2.25 overall GPA

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Arts & Letters department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
We will contribute the sum of $16,000, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of POS.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

$8,000 Paid on August 12, 2021
$8,000 Prior to December 31, 2022

Gift divided as follows:

$8,000 toward the

- Dollars develop an Annual fund in the name of POS
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars are awarded the donor may wish to continue to fund the annual scholarship
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22 and end after the academic year of 2022-23
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to develop and Annual Scholarship in the name of POS We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Have at least a 3.5 GPA

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student participating in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the scholarship shall be recommended by the Agriculture & Tech department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
We, will contribute the sum of $5,000, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

  Payment details:

  $5,000 Paid on August 12, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

- $1,000 toward the Scholarship

  - Dollars develop an Annual fund in the name of Deb & Ken Nelson Annual Scholarship
  - The above listed scholarship will not exceed $1,000 annually
  - These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
  - This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars are awarded the donor may wish to continue to fund the annual scholarship
  - Scholarships will begin in 2022-23 and end after the academic year of 2026-27
  - This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to develop and Annual Scholarship in the name of Scholarship. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ____________________________ Printed Name ____________________________ Date ____________

Phone ______________________________ Email Address ____________________________

Address ____________________________ City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

DSUHF Representative Signature Ty Orton ____________________________ Printed Name ____________________________ Date ____________
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

d. Be pursuing a major in the Social Science department

e. Have an overall 2.0 GPA

f. Be a Junior or Senior

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Scholarship will be recommended by the Social Science Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
We will contribute the sum of $25,000 (total commitment) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support of the Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership Program (TRHLP) and the Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  
  - $5,000 PAID October 1, 2021
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2023
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2024
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2025

Annual Gift divided as follows:

- **$3,000 toward the Annual Scholarship**
  - Dollars develop an Annual fund in the name of ____
  - These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
  - This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
  - Scholarships will begin in 2021-22 and end after the academic year of 2025-26
  - This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

- **$2,000 toward the Annual Academic Scholarship**
  - Dollars develop an Annual fund in the name of ____
  - These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
  - This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
  - Scholarships will begin in 2021-22 and end after the academic year of 2025-26
  - This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of ____________________________. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the ___________________________ owed Scholarship. We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:
All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

______________________________  
Signature

______________________________  
Printed Name

______________________________  
Date

______________________________  
Phone

______________________________  
Email Address

______________________________  
Address

______________________________  
City

______________________________  
State

______________________________  
Zip

______________________________  
DSUHF Representative Signature

______________________________  
Printed Name

______________________________  
Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
291 Campus Drive  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397  
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
DSU HERITAGE FOUNDATION

TRHLP ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership (TRHLP) Program
e. If the TRHLP does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current Merit Based Scholarship program
f. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the TRHLP Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the TRHLP Program and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date ________________

Executive Director Signature _________________________ Date ________________
CORNERSTONE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
We, ________________________, I contribute the sum of $45,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions, Champions Arena, Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership Program (TRHLP) and the campaigns at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $9,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $9,000 Prior to August 1, 2023
  - $9,000 Prior to August 1, 2024
  - $9,000 Prior to August 1, 2025
  - $9,000 Prior to August 1, 2026

Annual payments will be divided as follows:

- $1,500 Toward the _______ Scholarship# GOOD-MS1
- $1,000 _______ Scholarship# GOOD-AG1
- $3,000 _______ HLP# GOOD-TR1
- $1,000 _______ Scholarship# GOOD-AT1
- $1,000 _______ Nursing Scholarship# GOOD-NU1
- $1,000 _______ Performing Arts Scholarship# GOOD-FP1
- $500 Early entry Scholarship Program# EREN-SP1

# Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution is used to develop Scholarships in the name of ____________________________ understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic and athletic scholarships.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 4833-2476
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 4833-2476
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:
   a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
   b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
   c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
   d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
   e. Must be pursuing a degree in the designated department

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the scholarships will be recommended by the individual departments and be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature_________________________________________ Date__________________

Executive Director Signature _______________________________ Date__________________

Updated 3/2018
We, __________________, will contribute the sum of $40,000, over a 2-year period, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $20,000 Prior to January 31, 2022 # %
  - $20,000 Prior to January 31, 2023 # %

Annual payments are divided as follows:
- $10,000 toward the Bridging Fine & Performing Arts Scholarship. Produces four scholarships annually.
- $10,000 toward the Community Bridging Scholarship for Nursing. Provides Four scholarships annually.

# Dollars used for scholarships at DSU
% Dollars eligible for the State of ND Challenge Grant 2 to 1 match

Use of gift: We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.
Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ___________________________________________  Printed Name ________________________________  Date ______

Phone _______________________________________________  Email Address _________________________________

Address ________________________________________________  City __________  State __________  Zip ______

DSUHF Representative Signature ________________________________  Printed Name ________________________________  Date ______
DSU COMMUNITY BRIDGING
FINE & PERFORMING ARTS SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Maintain a minimum of 2.5 GPA
e. Be awarded to a Fine & Performing Arts Major in Music
f. Be of Junior or Senior status

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the DSU Community Bridging Fine & Performing Arts Scholarship will be recommended by the Fine & Performing Arts Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The Scholarship may not exceed $2,375 per student annually.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 4/2019
DSU COMMUNITY BRIDGING

NURSING ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University, in BSN program and holding a current unencumbered ND LPN license
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability, maintain a minimum of a 2.5 GPA
d. Be awarded to a BSN degree major
e. Be of Junior or Senior status in the Nursing program
f. Demonstrate interest in community health, nursing and/or faith based nursing programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the DSU Community Bridging Nursing Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Nursing Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The Scholarship may not exceed $2,375 per student annually.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 4/2019
We, ______ will contribute the sum of $45,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Annual Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to multiple scholarships in the name of ______

Terms of Pledge:

- This support will be payable in (3) THREE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $15,000 Prior to December 31, 2021
  - $15,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $15,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details follows:

$45,000 toward Steffes LLC Scholarships

- These dollars are applied to the overall scholarships listed below:
  - Four annual Steffes LLC TRHLP Scholarships Fund
  - Four annual Steffes LLC Scholarships Fund # ---- ----
- Scholarships begin 2021-2024 and end when dollars are depleted

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift; our contribution will be applied to new annual scholarships in the name of ______

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”).

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

City

State

Zip

Address

Printed Name

DSUHF Representative Signature

Date
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership (TRHL) Program
e. If the TRHL does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current Merit Based Scholarship program
f. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the scholarship will be recommended by the TRHL Program and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Updated 3/18
I/We, ___________________________ will contribute the sum of $5,000 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new or existing NAMED SCHOLARSHIP. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is ________________.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1-5) one to five installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge beginning in December 31, 2021 and ending on December 31, 2025.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- An Annual Campaign supporting _________________. (Skip to the end and complete donor recognition area, complete and sign)

  OR

- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is Stevenson Strong Annual Scholarship. (Complete remainder of document)

Overall Gift restrictions include:

$ 1,000 annually toward the

- Donation shall be utilized to create an Annual Named Scholarship which will be designated as the _________________.

- Said Donation shall be applied to an Annual Named Scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University who is either a veteran or relative of a veteran.

- If the Program for which this Annual Named Scholarship was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor’s express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of “Business.”

- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1st of any given year.

- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.

- This Annual Named Scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the Stevenson Strong Annual Scholarship. I/We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA’). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ___________________________ Printed Name ___________________________ Date ________________

Phone __________________________________________ Email Address __________________________________________

Address __________________________________________ City __________________________ State __________________________ Zip ____________

DSUHF Representative Signature __________________________ Printed Name __________________________ Date ________________
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

1. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
2. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
3. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
4. Show promise of leadership, academic ability, and skill in the field
5. Strong values and commitment to leadership, dedication, and loyalty as demonstrated by even years of service in Special Forces

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
I contribute the sum of **$33,000** to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign, the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign, DSU club and organizations at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $6,600 Prior to December 31, 2021 **
- $6,600 Prior to December 31, 2022 **
- $6,600 Prior to December 31, 2023 **
- $6,600 Prior to December 31, 2024 **
- $6,600 Prior to December 31, 2025 **

# Dollars used for scholarships at DSU
** Dollars are eligible for the $2 to $1 State Match

**Use of Gift:**

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of ___ ____. The criteria and bio will be developed and provided by representatives from Fisher Industries. The annual gift will be divided into categories as follows:

- $550 The CFA & Performing Arts Named Scholarship (Total of $2,750) **
- $1,000 Welding Scholarship (Total of $5,000) **
- $1,050 Cornerstone Scholarship (Total of $5,250) **
- $3,000 TRHL Named Scholarship (Total of $15,000) **
- $1,000 Early Entry Scholarship ($5,000)**

# Dollars used for scholarships at DSU
** Dollars are eligible for the $2 to $1 State Match

**Recognition:**

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
e. Be a participant in the DSU Welding program

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Ag Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Based Scholarships including the Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership Program

e. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the ______ Scholarship shall be recommended by the TR Honors Leadership Program and be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ Annual Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
e. Be a major in the Arts & Letters department
f. Have a minimum 2.25 overall GPA

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the department of Arts & Letters and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
I/We, ________, will contribute the sum of $10,000.00 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new or existing NAMED SCHOLARSHIP. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is Music Annual Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. Payment will be made prior to December 31.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is. Art and Music Annual Scholarship. (Complete remainder of document)

Overall Gift restrictions include:

$10,000 toward the ______ Annual Scholarship

- Donation shall be utilized to create an Annual Named Scholarship which will be designated as the Art and Music Annual Scholarship

- Said Donation shall be applied to an Annual Named Scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in Art and Music

- If the Program for which this Annual Named Scholarship was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor’s express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of “Education.”

- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1st of any given year.

- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.

- This Annual Named Scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.
Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the _____________________ Annual Scholarship. I/We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA’). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson

d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

e. Be pursuing a degree in Art at DSU

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be pursuing a degree in Music at DSU

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 4/2019
I contribute the sum of $2,500 over a (5) five year period, to the DSU Heritage Foundation. This contribution will support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

  $500 January 31, 2022*
  $500 January 31, 2023*
  $500 January 31, 2024*
  $500 January 31, 2025*
  $500 January 31, 2026*

** Dollars are eligible for the ND State Challenge Grant

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used in part for We also understand this pledge is subject to a management fee by the DSU Heritage Foundation. The spending policy is available upon request.

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships and other projects at DSU. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.
**Recognition:**
Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
230 8th Ave West  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486  
Dsuhertitagefoundation.org
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson

d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field

e. Be a participant in the DSU Welding program

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Ag Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
will contribute the sum of $2,500 over a (5) five year period, to the DSU Heritage Foundation. This
collection will support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

$500 January 31, 2022*
$500 January 31, 2023*
$500 January 31, 2024*
$500 January 31, 2025*
$500 January 31, 2026*

** Dollars are eligible for the ND State Challenge Grant

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used in part for:

We also understand this pledge is subject to a management fee by the DSU Heritage Foundation. The spending policy is
available upon request.

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships and other projects at DSU.
All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipt Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available
upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named
Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only
be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.
Recognition:
Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ________________________ Printed Name ________________________ Date __________

Signature ________________________ Printed Name ________________________ Date __________

Phone __________________________ Email Address __________________________

Address __________________________ City ________________________ State __________ Zip __________

DSUHF Representative Signature ________________________ Printed Name ________________________ Date __________
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
e. Be a participant in the DSU Welding program

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Ag Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
I/we, ___________ will contribute the sum of $2,500 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to a Named Scholarship. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is ___________.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment(s). Payment schedule:
  - $500 Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $500 Prior to December 31, 2023
  - $500 Prior to December 31, 2024
  - $500 Prior to December 31, 2025
  - $500 Prior to December 31, 2026

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is ___________. Scholarship. (Complete remainder of document)

Overall Gift restrictions include:

$2,500 toward the ___________ Named Scholarship

- Donation shall be utilized to create an Annual Named Scholarship which will be designated as the "__________ Annual Named Scholarship."
- Said Donation shall be applied to an Annual Named Scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University.
- If the Program for which this Annual Named Scholarship was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor’s express wishes.
- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1st of any given year.
- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This Annual Named Scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.
Overall Criteria:

An Eligible Student shall:

a. Be a full-time FEMALE student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Be a Sophomore, Junior or Senior status

d. Be a graduate of a North Dakota High School

Student Criteria:

a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.

b. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria.

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the ____________________________ Scholarship. I/We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_________________________         ______________________        __________
Signature                  Printed Name                  Date

_________________________
Phone

_________________________
Address

_________________________
City                     State           Zip

_________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature

_________________________
_Ty Ortoń_                  Printed Name

_________________________
Date
HOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Female other than average student pursuing a Bachelor’s degree
e. Show a need for financial assistance
f. Be a Junior or Senior

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Scholarship will be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 3/2018
Date Submitted: 03-24-2022  
Name of College or University: Lake Region State College

Name of Contact: Elonda Nord  
Daytime Telephone Number: (701) 665-4639  
Email Address: elonda.nord@lrsc.edu

Name of Project: 03-Endowments for Scholarship Support

Description of Project:
The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, which is dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of endowed funds by seeking contributions and commitments from donors. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships as well as the average size of scholarship awards.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Scholarships help to make a college education more affordable for students. Access to scholarship support is especially important for LRSC students, many of whom are first-generation and/or low-income students. Scholarship support makes it possible for students to focus on their studies and/or work fewer hours at part-time jobs which in turn allows them to be more fully engaged in the learning process. Scholarships often recognize and reward students who work hard in high school, and they incent students to work hard in college. Scholarship offers often influence students’ decisions to enroll, increase the affinity for LRSC, and prompt decisions to give back through gifts for future students. Endowed scholarships are permanent funding sources.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Research  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $397,747

Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $265,165

Pledge Amount: $5,000  
Cash Amount: $260,165

State Grant Request: $132,582

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.
(See attached)

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution: Signature  
Date: 03/10/2022

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
**ND Higher Education Challenge Funding Application**  
**Lake Region State College**

**Project:** Endowments for Scholarship Support

- **Community Support:** Through the years, the Lake Region community has shown strong support for Lake Region State College and its students. Support for scholarships has been a long-standing priority. The college’s foundation has worked to increase the number and size of scholarships in the endowment program. The North Dakota Higher Ed Challenge Match Fund is having the effect of creating renewed interest in endowments. All of the donors who have made gifts to endowments (new or established) have inquired about the matching program and expressed appreciation that the match will enhance their personal investment. Over and over again, staff who work with donors hear stories about their desire to “pay it forward” by making it easier for students to get a great education at a reasonable cost.

- **Student Support:** Students welcome and appreciate the support provided through scholarship endowments. They assist with gift stewardship by writing notes of appreciation to donors, preparing testimonials for publications, and by working side-by-side with foundation board members and community volunteers at fund-raising events. The annual Named Endowment Recognition Event provides an opportunity for donors to meet the students who benefit from their endowed funds. Together, they get acquainted over a meal and jointly build their commitment for philanthropy in education.

- **Private or Nonprofit Donation:** The attached provides a listing of donor ID numbers, the amounts of their gifts/pledges to endowments, and the endowment names. The names of individual donors are redacted and will be provided only as required by open records rules.
## 03-Endowments for Scholarship Support

**March 24, 2022**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gift Date</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Prog #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/09/21</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/15/21</td>
<td>3065</td>
<td>$ 500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11/21</td>
<td>17876</td>
<td>$ 40.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>22526</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>22526</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>10941</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>10941</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>15817</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>15817</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>1078</td>
<td>$ 13.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>1078</td>
<td>$ 13.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>10793</td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>10793</td>
<td>$ 100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>22858</td>
<td>$ 54.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>22858</td>
<td>$ 46.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>5882</td>
<td>$ 36.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>5882</td>
<td>$ 36.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>6962</td>
<td>$ 18.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>6962</td>
<td>$ 18.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>17747</td>
<td>$ 21.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>17747</td>
<td>$ 21.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>15882</td>
<td>$ 30.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>15882</td>
<td>$ 30.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>15883</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>15883</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>10765</td>
<td>$ 10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>10765</td>
<td>$ 30.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>7404</td>
<td>$ 10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/18/21</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>$ 1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/16/21</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>$ 1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/07/21</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>$ 2.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>15884</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>15884</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/22/21</td>
<td>5171</td>
<td>$ 52.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15/21</td>
<td>6365</td>
<td>$ 20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>2196</td>
<td>$ 24.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>2196</td>
<td>$ 24.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>26553</td>
<td>$ 6.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>Prog #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>26553</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/07/21</td>
<td>21895</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>52.50</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>52.50</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>27953</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>10108</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>10108</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>26554</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>13018</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>21791</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>21791</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>26554</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/21</td>
<td>6032</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/10/22</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/07/22</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/09/21</td>
<td>846</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/04/21</td>
<td>6310</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/04/21</td>
<td>6310</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/13/21</td>
<td>6310</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/13/21</td>
<td>6310</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/09/22</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/21/21</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/21</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/23/21</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/21</td>
<td>2857</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>5,362.35</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>15847</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>15847</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/07/21</td>
<td>28151</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/21/21</td>
<td>6536</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/05/21</td>
<td>13320</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/14/22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/16/21</td>
<td>5793</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/02/21</td>
<td>27179</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/17/21</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/21</td>
<td>10882</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/17/21</td>
<td>7796</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/17/21</td>
<td>7796</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/13/21</td>
<td>691</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/08/21</td>
<td>691</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>27,732.80</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>Prog #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/09/22</td>
<td>4971</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,992.44</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/21</td>
<td>26055</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/21/21</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/21/21</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/21/21</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/21/21</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/23/21</td>
<td>739</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/19/22</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/26/21</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>15070</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/10/22</td>
<td>15070</td>
<td>$334.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>38171</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>15070</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/11/22</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/21/21</td>
<td>4677</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/26/21</td>
<td>21906</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/26/21</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/01/21</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/24/22</td>
<td>1212</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/10/22</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/18/21</td>
<td>22717</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/21</td>
<td>2484</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9839</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$260,164.59 $5,000.00

Total = $265,164.59
### Key to Program Numbers

**Fund 87003 = Endowments for Scholarship Support**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>General Ledger</th>
<th>To be matched</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9521</td>
<td>C. Rudolph and Anne Hanson Endowment</td>
<td>$ 1,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9531</td>
<td>Doris Greenleaf Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 5,362.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9547</td>
<td>Darling Family Endowment</td>
<td>$ 370.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9571</td>
<td>Wilton and Shirley Webster Family Endowment</td>
<td>$ 250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9599</td>
<td>Andy Horner Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9604</td>
<td>Patrick Liere Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 1,015.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9621</td>
<td>Professor Woll Endowment</td>
<td>$ 250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9624</td>
<td>James Wakefield Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9629</td>
<td>Campus Clan and Kin Endowment</td>
<td>$ 1,168.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9631</td>
<td>Scott Allan Thompson Memorial Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9637</td>
<td>Patrick Kavanaugh Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9643</td>
<td>Thomas Paulson Cranna Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9653</td>
<td>G. Bruce Fairgrieve Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 5,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9655</td>
<td>Brian Duchscherer Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9665</td>
<td>Shirley Kienast Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9670</td>
<td>Devils Lake Rotary Club Endowment</td>
<td>$ 1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9672</td>
<td>Donald E. Grinolds Military Educator of the Year Endowment</td>
<td>$ 40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9673</td>
<td>Herman and Emma Oehlke Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9706</td>
<td>Corry and Kristin Kenner Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 10,992.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9707</td>
<td>Ramsey National Bank Endowment</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9733</td>
<td>Arne and Kristi Berg Endowment</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9767</td>
<td>Kathy Eisenzimmer Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9780</td>
<td>Perry Horner Peace Officer Training Scholarship</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9792</td>
<td>Philip John Kenner Science Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9795</td>
<td>Children of Archie and Doris Borstad Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9811</td>
<td>John and Ruth Haugland Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9832</td>
<td>Morgan Johnson Memorial Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9833</td>
<td>Beverly Dalziel Memorial Nursing Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9836</td>
<td>Gerald R. Johnson Jr. Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9839</td>
<td>Woodland Resort Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9840</td>
<td>Daniel and Marilyn Johnson Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 160.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9849</td>
<td>Dr. Mathew Malek Memorial Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9852</td>
<td>Sam Johnson Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 32,732.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9854</td>
<td>L. P. Hall Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9856</td>
<td>Edward and Violet Nienhuis Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>$ 13,334.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9857</td>
<td>David and Jamie Nienhuis Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9859</td>
<td>Steven Webster Memorial Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 20,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$ 265,164.59
Pledge to support the ND Higher Ed Challenge Match Campaign
 Enhancing Academics at LRSC!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of pledge</td>
<td>December 13, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of pledge</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of pledge</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Describe gift purpose</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment at LRSC supporting #09852-Sam A Johnson Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund/Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>6 Jan 2022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the event of my death, any remaining portion of this pledge will be paid by my estate prior to other distributions from the estate.

Pledge Payment Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment date</th>
<th>Payment amount</th>
<th>Pledge total</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st payment</td>
<td>December 2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>5000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd payment</td>
<td>December 2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Please make payments payable to the Community College Foundation and include a notation indicating that the gift is a pledge payment.
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOVENTM FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [Donor] and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $27,732.80 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. In addition, Donor has pledged an additional sum of $5,000.00 to this Named Endowment Fund.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Sam A. Johnson Endowment for Arts and Humanities Scholarships (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
   Support of students planning to major in a field of the arts or humanities with a preference given to students intending to major in English, Communications/Journalism, History, Philosophy, Library Science, Music, Theater Arts, or Visual Arts.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification, his heir, Kathleen Anna Johnson, will be consulted as is reasonable and possible. If the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes
of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 27, 2021, by: ____________________________
   Sam. A. Johnson, Donor

DATE: December 27, 2021, by: ____________________________
   Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
## Payment Schedule for Pledges to 03-Endowments for Scholarship Support

**March 23, 2022**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Total amount</th>
<th>Pledge date</th>
<th>Payment amounts</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>691</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>12/13/2021</td>
<td>FY22: $2,500.00</td>
<td>FY23: $2,500.00</td>
<td>Sam A. Johnson Arts and Humanities Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>87003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between: ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Darling Family Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
   - Students linked to the Leeds, ND area;
   - And/or students preparing for a career in education;
   - And/or students in a student leadership position (ie. PTK);
   - And/or students participating in cultural/international programming.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 3/22/2010, by: _____________________________, Donor

DATE: 3/22/2010, by: _____________________________, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, ND ("CCF"). Donor has delivered to CCF the asset(s) described below on the following terms and conditions:

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $5,000 (US Dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add to a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund which is named the Wilton and Shirley Webster Family Endowment, CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to provide one or more scholarship(s) annually for a student(s) with financial need and linkage to agriculture, who is enrolled at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction
contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 11-20-2011

By: ________________________________
    Donor

DATED: 11-20-2011

By: ________________
    Laurel Goulding, Executive Director
    Community College Foundation
CCF ND TAX CREDIT EDOWNMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ___ ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000. (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Andy Herz Memorial Endowment CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to provide scholarships at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 12/16/13 By: ____________________________

DATED: 12-16-13 By: ____________________________
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between (“Donor”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $20,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Patrick Liere Memorial Scholarship (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
   - A graduating Senior from Devils Lake High School active in:
     - Leadership activities
     - Academic teams or clubs
     - Music, theater, athletics, etc.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 1, 2021 by: ___________________________ and/or: Donor

DATE: December 1, 2021 by: ___________________________ Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. In 1992, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with CCF. At this time Donor made a gift of $1,600.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been made over the years to strengthen this fund.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the James D. Wakefield Memorial Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support a scholarship for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 3/28/15, by: ________________________________

and/or

DATE: 11/9/2015, by: ________________________________

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation
“Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College”
Established 1950

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $47,976.25 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Campus Clan and Kin Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
   - Campus Clan - current full-time employees and permanent part-time employees.
   - Campus Kin - children, stepchildren, grandchildren and legal spouse of Campus Clan.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 4/11/2015, by: ____________________________ and/or ____________________________, Donor

DATE: 9/29/2015, by: ____________________________

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. In October 1993, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with CCF. At this time Donor made a gift of $5,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been made over the years to strengthen this fund.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Scott Allan Thompson Memorial Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support a scholarship for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 11/20/15, by: ___________________________ and/or ___________________________, Donor

DATE: 11/16/2015, by: ___________________________ Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF") and Lake Region ("Donor")

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Dr. Mathew J. Malek Memorial Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: [ ]

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: November 2, 2021 by:________

[Signature]

Donor

DATE: November 2, 2021 by:________

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

[Signature]
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between, ("Donor") and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. In July, 1996, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with CCF. At this time, Donor made a gift of $5,031.25 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been made over the years to strengthen this fund.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the G. Bruce Fairgrieve Engineering Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

Students who intend to continue an education and career in engineering.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 11-3-2015, by: ______________ and/or ______________, Donor

DATE: 10/26/2015 by: __________________________
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959

LAKE REGION COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION ENDOWMENT FUND
GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. In 1997, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with CCF. At this time Donor made gifts of $9,336.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been given over the years to strengthen this endowment fund.

2. The assets described above were given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Brian Duchscherer Memorial Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 4/19/16, by

and/or

Donor

DATE: 4/19/2016, by:

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959

LAKE REGION COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION ENDOWMENT FUND
GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. In 1997, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with CCF. At this time Donor made a gift of $5,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been given over the years to strengthen this endowment fund.

2. The assets described above were given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Shirley Kienast Memorial Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

1801 College Drive North, Devils Lake ND 58301-1598 • (701) 662-1600 • FAX (701) 662-1570
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 6/6/2016 by: __________________________ Donor

DATE: 5/9/2016 by: __________________________ Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between (“Donor”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor established this scholarship in 1998 by irrevocably transferring to CCF the sum of $5,100 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Many additional gifts and pledges have been given to CCF for this scholarship fund.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Rotary Club of Devils Lake Scholarship Endowment (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: preference is given students from the Lake Region area.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 9/18/15, by: ____________________________ Rotary Club of Devils Lake representative

DATE: 9-10-2015, by: ____________________________ Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between (“Donor”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. In 1999, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with the CCF. At this time, Donor made a gift of $5,100 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been received over the years to strengthen this fund.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to establish a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Donald E. Grinolds 1996 Military Educator of the Year Endowment (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: Preference will be given to military students and their family members enrolled in LRSC classes at the Grand Forks Air Force Base education outreach center.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 1-29-2015, by: ______________________________

DATE: 1-29-2015, by: ______________________________

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between (“Donor”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of 13,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Herman and Emma Oehlke Memorial Endowment (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

   Students enrolled in the nursing, medicine, fire-fighting or business programs.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 4/20/2016 by: ________________ and/or ________________, Donor

DATE: April 14, 2016 by: ________________
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation
“Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College”
Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between (“Donor”) and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000 (US
dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and
conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment
fund the name of which is the Corry and Kristin Kenner Endowment (the “Endowment Fund”).
Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable
laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment
Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the
Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the
Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an
initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the
Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically
expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the
Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating
Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with
Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of
Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or
representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement,
indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement,
in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the
Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become
impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment
Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction
will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may
release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and
mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes
to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the
qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 12/27/2013, by: ____________________________

and/or ____________________________ , Donor

DATE: 12/27/2013, by: ____________________________

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Ramsey National Bank Scholarship (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: **Priority consideration may be given to individuals who are employees or spouse or children/grandchildren of Ramsey Bank employees.**

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 12/23/2013, by: ____________________________

DATE: 12/23/2013, by: ____________________________
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Arne and Kristi Berg Family Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. (Signature)

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinafter according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 06-16-2014 By: ———— Donor ————

DATED: 06-16-2014 By: Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

updated 5-21-15
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $15,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Kathy Eisenzimmer Memorial Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: Student from Devils Lake school system preferred

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 8-25 2016, by: __________________________. Donor

DATE: May 10, 2016 by: __________________________. Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $7,420.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Perry R. Scholarship (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: Peace Officer Training Student (Devils Lake session preferred)

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: August 4, 2016, by: __________________________ ______________

Donor

DATE: August 4, 2016, by: __________________________ ______________

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

NOTE: The $7,420 cited in this agreement comprised a $5,000 gift plus various cash memorials received. The $2,580 needed to reach the $10,000 floor for funding was received from many more individuals making memorials. (Dianne Gunderson-1/4/2018)
Community College Foundation
Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College
Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between “Donor”) and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Philip John Kenner Science Scholarship Endowment (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

Students planning to pursue careers in the sciences

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 12/23/2016, by: ______________________________ and/or ______________________________, Donor

DATE: 12/23/2016, by: ______________________________

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation
Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College
Established 1959
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _________ ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the ______________________________________________________________________ (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: ____________________________________________________________________________

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 12/3/2016, by: ___________ , Donor

DATE: 12/3/2016, by: Laurel LeVallo, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between the "Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the John and Ruth Haugland Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
   - Students with financial hardships.
   - Preference toward liberal arts student or student whose career plan include the study of the American justice system.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: February 8, 2018 by: ____________ Donor

DATE: February 8, 2018 by: ____________________________ Elonda Nord, Interim Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation
“Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College”
Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Morgan Johnson Memorial Scholarship Fund (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
   Student that has or is overcoming challenges.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: January 10, 2020 by: ____________________________ Donor

DATE: January 10, 2020 by: ____________________________ Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $5000.00 with a pledge of $5000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Beverly Dalziel Memorial Nursing Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

   A Lake Region Area Nursing Student

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: January 13, 2020 by: __________________________ __________, Donor

DATE: January 13, 2020 by: _________________ Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between: ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Gerald R. Johnson, Jr Memorial Scholarship (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

   Student pursing a degree in Business.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: September 24, 2020 by:

DATE: September 24, 2020 by: Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $15,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Woodland Resort Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

1801 College Drive North, Devils Lake, ND 58301-1598  • 701-662-1520  • lrsc.foundation@lrsc.edu  • www.lrsc.edu
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 29, 2020 by: ________________
Donor

DATE: December 29, 2020 by: __________________
Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between (“Donor”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $6000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Daniel and Marilyn Johnson Scholarship Endowment (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59.21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for students at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 30, 2020
by: [Signature]

[Signature] Donor

DATE: December 30, 2020
by: Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between (“Donor”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $27,732.80 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. In addition, Donor has pledged an additional sum of $5,000.00 to this Named Endowment Fund.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Sam A. Johnson Endowment for Arts and Humanities Scholarships (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

   Support of students planning to major in a field of the arts or humanities with a preference given to students intending to major in English, Communications/Journalism, History, Philosophy, Library Science, Music, Theater Arts, or Visual Arts.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification, his heir, Kathleen Ann Johnson, will be consulted as is reasonable and possible. If the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes...
of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 27, 2021, by: ___________________________ Donor

DATE: December 27, 2021, by: ___________________________ Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $100,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the LP Hall Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes enrolled in:
   - Nursing Program
   - Business Administration Program
   - Law Enforcement Program

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 5, 2021 by: ___________________________ Donor

DATE: December 5, 2021 by: ___________________________ Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT EINDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between
and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used for Scholarship at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: __12-20-2013______ By: ____________________________

Donor

DATED: __12-20-2013______ By: ____________________________

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF") and Lake Region ("Donor")

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $20,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Steven Webster Memorial Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59.21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

   Students with financial need in the Precision Ag Program.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2555, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: February 24, 2022 by: ________________________________
   Donor

DATE: February 24, 2022 by: ________________________________
   Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation
“Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College”

Established 1959

Community College Foundation
Named Endowment Agreement

The C. Rudolph and Anne Hanson Memorial Scholarship Fund was established on March 28, 2006 with contributions totaling $30,000. It is agreed that the initial deposit, as well as future contributions to the Fund shall be held intact and only the allocations shall be awarded each year for purposes designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return with minimum risk and shall be consistent with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

Investment goals of the Community College Foundation are designed to provide both growth and income, in order to maintain an earnings pool that at least keeps pace with inflation and provides an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, are welcome to do so; however, such persons may not alter the terms of this agreement.

Allocations from the Fund will support scholarship(s) each year. Recipients must be exemplary students who meets at least one of the criteria below. Strongest candidates will be those who meet all three.

- Student(s) in good academic standing with Lake Region State College
- Student(s) seeking a degree in nursing, auto/diesel technology, or other.
- Student(s) with financial need.

The Fund shall be reviewed in the audits of the Community College Foundation conducted annually by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to be recognized in publicity about the establishment and the awarding of this scholarship. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in: Branches newsletter, academic catalogs, scholarship literature, annual reports, press releases/news stories.

If for any reason, it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the allocation to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this Twenty Eighth day of March, 2006.

[Signatures]
I want to tell you how pleased we are to learn of your plan to establish an endowed scholarship in Doris' name. Doris was such a strong advocate for education and for advancing opportunities for women. The scholarship direction you have proposed will be a very fitting tribute to Doris.

From the looks of the list of scholarships that would be an appropriate name. I have talked to the girls about the recipient and I think [redacted] expresses it best: a woman who plans a major in liberal arts field. She also adds: "and has a record of community service." But I wonder if a person with one year of junior college would have an opportunity for community service. However, it is interesting down here community service is very important in high school towards college admissions. I don't know much about that aspect of Devils Lake High School. My one proviso is that basis of need will not be a consideration.
September 26, 1994

967 Skyline Lane Southwest  
Rochester MN  55902

RE:  Pledge of $2,000 to the Pat Kavanaugh Scholarship Endowment

Dear,

I am writing to formalize our telephone conversations regarding establishment of an endowed scholarship in memory of Pat Kavanaugh. As per your request, the Community College Foundation has opened a new account within its trust to hold all funds designated for the Pat Kavanaugh Memorial Scholarship. These funds will be invested and the earnings distributed each year to a worthy student who will be selected using criteria you establish. The memorials received previously have been transferred to the Kavanaugh Scholarship fund. It is our understanding that you plan to make a gift to the Kavanaugh Scholarship in the amount of 2,000 dollars and that as pledged to make a similar gift. These gifts, plus the memorials already received, will push the total in the Kavanaugh Scholarship account over the 5,000-dollar threshold for establishing an endowed scholarship. The gifts will also trigger a match of 2,500 dollars from the Ramsey National Bank and Trust Company to be added to the fund.

Each year in December the Foundation hosts a luncheon for those who have sponsored endowed scholarships and the students who have been named to receive them. The Pat Kavanaugh Scholarship will not have earnings sufficient to support a scholarship award this year; but we would like to introduce the scholarship during the luncheon, and we would welcome your participation in that ceremony. We will send formal invitation when the date is officially set, but, for your information, the luncheon has traditionally been held at noon on the third Thursday in December. If possible, we would like to have a story written about the scholarship and about Pat to share at the luncheon. At that time it would also be nice to have a plaque for the scholarship available for display. The plaque and the story will become a permanent part of the college’s history.

For UND-Lake Region and the Community College Foundation I want to thank you for your commitment to students. Through this scholarship you have made an investment in the future of the Lake Region and its agricultural community.

Sincerely,

Laurel Goulding  
Director of Development

dsds
Patrick Kavanaugh was a proud Irishman who loved the Lake Region, its land, and its people. Patrick’s parents, both first-generation Irish-Americans, raised seven children on a farm located south of Crary, North Dakota in Odessa Township. The farm was homesteaded by Patrick’s grandparents in 1882 and remains in the family.

Patrick loved to tell stories about his school days which were spent in a tiny country schoolhouse, and later at Crary High School which was only slightly bigger. Some of his fondest childhood memories centered around community dances which were often held in the Kavanaugh barn. Patrick and his siblings enjoyed the music, the excitement, and the opportunity to strike it rich selling refreshments to the revelers.

Patrick learned to farm with horse-drawn equipment and was well respected for his skill with horses, but Patrick was also interested in learning new farming techniques. He attended “Agricultural College”—now North Dakota State University. When World War II broke out, he joined the US Navy and served on a minesweeper in the Mediterranean. The Navy valued Patrick’s mechanical abilities and assigned him to look after the ship’s engines.

At the close of the war, Patrick returned to Devils Lake to work as manager of the Robertson Lumber Company. He quickly learned the construction trade during the building boom that erupted at the close of the war, but farming was Patrick’s first love. While working at the lumberyard, Patrick began a small ranching/farming operation which he tended during evenings and weekends. He also helped his parents, Matthew and M. Grace Kavanaugh, with their farming operation. After his father’s death, Patrick gradually increased the amount of time he devoted to farming. By the late 1950s Patrick was farming full-time.

In 1943, shortly before leaving for his Naval assignment, Patrick married his college sweetheart, Fay Foster, and they established a home in Devils Lake. In 1947 Fay died in childbirth, leaving Patrick a beautiful daughter, Suzanne Fay. Patrick saw Suzanne through her childhood at a time when single parents, especially single fathers, were uncommon. The community admired his commitment and the special father-daughter bond.

In 1973 Patrick married Joyce Nicholson from Alexandria, Minnesota. With both their families grown, they shared twenty years of warm companionship.

Throughout his years of farming, Patrick believed that being a steward of the land involved more than good farming practices. He felt an obligation to invest his personal time and energy in endeavors that would strengthen the agricultural community for the future. He provided leadership as the presiding officer of the Ramsey County Crop Improvement Association, the U.S. Durum Growers Association, the Crary Farmers Union Elevator, the Ramsey County 4-H Council, and the Odessa Township Board. He was an active member of several additional farm and community groups and particularly enjoyed the fellowship he found at Devils Lake Elks Lodge #1216.

Patrick loved the soil and the beauty and solitude of his fields. He also cared deeply about the Lake Region community and encouraged others to share his concern. This scholarship was established by Patrick’s c__e as an investment in the future. It is their hope that scholarship recipients will share Patrick’s love of learning and his commitment to the agricultural community of the greater Lake Region. ☪
Aug 3, 1995

To: Corry  
   Dianne  
   Sharon

Fr: Laurel

Re: Cranna gift

Today I came to Devils Lake and met with Lynn Hoghaug and me regarding the Tom Cranna Memorial Scholarship. authorized the transfer of $10,000 from his account to the CCF fund to be used for the scholarship endowment.

Please adjust your records to reflect this gift.

I have promised that the gift will be supplemented with a match of $2,500 from the Ramsey Bank matching gift pool. Please also adjust your records to reflect this action.

When I visited the Crannas last week at their home in Grand Forks they issued two checks totaling $500 which they want to be used to fund a scholarship this fall. These checks have already been receipted into the general scholarship fund and will be paid out as soon as an appropriate recipient has been identified.
Tom graduated from Devils Lake High School in 1958 and enrolled in Dartmouth College in Hanover NH. He continued his hockey career while in college, serving as captain of the varsity team during 1961-62. Two college summers were spent at the US Marine Corps Officers Candidate School. Following college graduation Tom was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant and reported to the Naval Flight Training Program in Pensacola FL. In 1965 Tom was assigned to Vietnam where he served as a naval aviator, flying troop transport helicopters until he was wounded in 1966. Following his recuperation, Tom was honorably discharged at the rank of Captain, USMC.

Upon returning from Vietnam, Tom was reunited with his wife, Barbara Bird Cranna, who he had married in 1963, and decided to pursue a life-long dream to become an attorney. (This decision was inspired in part by Judge Douglas Heen who had coached Tom in American Legion baseball.) He enrolled in law school at the University of Minnesota, served as president of the Law Review, and graduated magna cum laude with the class of 1969. On October 17, 1969, the day that Tom was admitted to the Minnesota Bar Association, Tom died unexpectedly of a cerebral hemorrhage.

At the time of his death, Tom’s young family included his wife Barbara and three young children—daughter Cathleen and twin sons Mike and Mark. Tom was also very close to his brother Kip and parents Clifford (Scotty) and Anna Cranna.

Clifford Cranna has been known throughout his life as Scotty, which no doubt reflects the fact that he was born in Aberdeenshire Scotland. At 11 months of age he came with his parents to the United States and settled in North Dakota in 1909. Anna Paulson Cranna's parents were first-generation settlers of Norwegian extraction. Anna grew up in western North Dakota near the town of Eckman. Scotty and Anna Cranna met while attending UND and were married in 1936. Anna was an educator and taught school in several North Dakota school systems during World War II. In 1959 Anna returned to teaching and introduced Spanish to the curriculum at Devils Lake High School. She retired from teaching in 1964, but continued as a substitute teacher for ten years. Scotty put his education to work in the business career that began with stints with International Harvester and Universal Credit. The Cranna family moved from Bismarck to Devils Lake in 1940 when the Desoto-Plymouth dealership became available. With partner Arthur Stromquist, Scotty established Ramsey Motors. In 1960 Scotty launched yet another career as a realtor and real estate appraiser.

Having had the opportunity to attend college themselves, Scotty and Anna placed a high value on a good education; and like Tom, their younger son Clifford (Kip) also reached several academic milestones. Kip attended Devils Lake Central and UND after which he completed Officers Candidate School and was commissioned in the Navy. Upon completing his military service commitment, Kip achieved a Ph.D. in Musicology from Stanford University in California. He currently serves as Musical Administrator for the San Francisco Opera.

Scotty and Anna Cranna arrived in Devils Lake just as UND-Lake Region was being established as a junior college. They were pleased that the little home-town college was able to provide opportunities for students who otherwise might not be able to pursue a college education. The Cranna family is proud of the progress made by UND-Lake Region as it has grown into a comprehensive community college. They are also pleased to be able to make a scholarship gift that will help to open doors for education for students of the future.

The Thomas P. Cranna Scholarship will be awarded annually to a graduating senior from Devils Lake High School who attends UND-Lake Region. The recipient will be a strong student who has demonstrated athletic ability along with leadership skills and potential. Representatives of the Devils Lake School System will join the UND-Lake Region/Community College Foundation Scholarship Selection Committee to identify each year’s recipient.
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between (“Donors”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donors have irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $12,500.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Edward and Violet Nienhuis Memorial Scholarship Endowment (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
   - Primary - A student enrolled in the Dakota Nursing Program in Devils Lake.
   - Secondary - A student enrolled in the Precision Ag Program,

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: January 10, 2022 by: ____________________________

Donor

DATE: January 10, 2022 by: Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03-24-2022</td>
<td>Lake Region State College</td>
<td>Elonda Nord</td>
<td>(701) 665-4639</td>
<td><a href="mailto:elonda.nord@lrsc.edu">elonda.nord@lrsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**
04-Endowments for Program Support

**Description of Project**
The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, which is dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of endowed funds providing program support by seeking contributions and commitments from donors. The goal is to increase the number and size of endowments providing support for academic and technical education programs.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Innovative faculty for academic, business, and technology programs struggle to find resources needed to keep current with rapidly changing methodologies and technologies. The funding the college receives through traditional revenue sources (appropriations and tuition) provides the basics, but often, program leaders must wait for their turn to acquire or upgrade instructional tools and resources. LRSC is seeking dedicated pools of endowed resources for each academic and technical program to be used to provide margins of educational excellence above and beyond what is provided by North Dakota's higher education funding formula.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [x] Endowed Chair(s)
- [x] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
$ 104,299

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
$ 69,533

**State Grant Request**
$ 34,766

**Pledge Amount**
$ 5,000

**Cash Amount**
$ 64,533

**Other Sources**

**If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.**

*(See attached)*

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

---

I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

03/10/2022

President of Institution Signature

---

**Date of Committee Review**
11/18/2021

**Date Scope Approved**
11/18/2021

**Date Scope Denied**

---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
ND Higher Education Challenge Funding Application  
Lake Region State College

Project: Endowments for program support

- **Community Support:** From the start, community support has been a hallmark of LRSC’s existence. The Devils Lake Public School District partnered with the community to launch the college in 1941, and ever since, the community has fiercely defended and generously supported the college’s mission and needs.

Historically, community members created endowments for scholarships, but the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant sparked interest in providing endowment support for programs as well as for scholarships. The LRSC donor community considers program endowments to be the community college equivalent to the “endowed chair” concept commonly found in university settings. LRSC’s foundation set a goal to secure endowment support for each academic and technical program. This endowed support will build upon the base funding provided by state appropriations and student tuition. Program endowments will empower LRSC’s very good programs to become truly great programs.

- **Student Support:** Students welcome and appreciate the support provided through program endowments. They understand that program endowment earnings will be used to provide new technology for the classroom, new equipment for laboratories, and/or access to electronic resources and also make it possible for faculty to stay current in disciplines where rapid change is the norm. Students agree that they are the ultimate beneficiaries of program endowments because the funds are used to strengthen their learning experiences.

- **Private or Nonprofit Donation:** Donors may direct their gift to support a specific program or allow the college to direct the support where the need is greatest. The attached provides a listing of donor identification numbers, amounts of their gifts/pledges to endowments, and the endowment names. The names of individual donors are redacted and will be provided only as required by open records rules.
# 04-Endowments for Program Support

**March 24, 2022**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Prog #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/25/21</td>
<td>4276</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/08/21</td>
<td>691</td>
<td>$27,732.80</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/13/21</td>
<td>691</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/22/21</td>
<td>17122</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/17/21</td>
<td>1217</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/21/21</td>
<td>28146</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/27/22</td>
<td>28146</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/03/22</td>
<td>22968</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9735</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$64,532.80  $5,000.00  
Total = $69,532.80

## Key to Program Numbers

**Fund 87004 = Infrastructure Support**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>General Ledger</th>
<th>To be matched</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9573</td>
<td>Priority Needs Partnership Endowment</td>
<td>$1,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9735</td>
<td>Daniel and Victoria Wakefield Endowment II</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9847</td>
<td>Richard and Kaye Volk Family Endowment</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9850</td>
<td>Hofstad Program Endowment</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9853</td>
<td>Sam Johnson Program Endowment</td>
<td>$32,732.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$69,532.80
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Pledge to support the ND Higher Ed Challenge Match Campaign
Enhancing Academics at LRSC!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor Name</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of pledge</td>
<td>December 13, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of pledge</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of pledge</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund/Program</td>
<td>Program Endowment at LRSC supporting a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#09853-Sam A Johnson Arts &amp; Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the event of my death, any remaining portion of this pledge will be paid by my estate prior to other distributions from the estate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>6 Jan 2022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pledge Payment Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Date</th>
<th>Payment Amount</th>
<th>Pledge Total</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st payment</td>
<td>December 2022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd payment</td>
<td>December 2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Please make payments payable to the Community College Foundation and include a notation indicating that the gift is a pledge payment.
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [recipient name] ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $27,732.80 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. In addition, Donor has pledged an additional sum of $5,000.00 to this Named Endowment Fund.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to create a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Sam A. Johnson Endowment for Arts and Humanities Program Support (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to provide Program Support at Lake Region State College. Awards will be used annually to strengthen the Arts and Humanities programming with preference given to supporting arts and humanities scholars/speakers, theatre or music performances/productions, art exhibits, films/movies, book study groups, workshops or mini-courses, all to be available to LRSC students, faculty and staff, and the community.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification, his heir, Kathleen Anna Johnson, will be consulted as is reasonable and possible. If the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 27, 2021 by: ________________________________ Sam A Johnson

DATE: December 27, 2021 by: ________________________________ Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
## Payment Schedule for Pledges to 04-Endowments for Program Support
March 23, 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Total amount</th>
<th>Pledge date</th>
<th>Payment amounts</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FY22 FY23 FY24 FY25 FY26</td>
<td>Sam A. Johnson Arts and Humanities Program Endowment</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>691</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>12/13/2021</td>
<td>$2,500.00 $2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between (*Donor*) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake ND ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $5,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add to a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Priority Needs, CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support priority needs at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Service Regulations.
Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following box: □

10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: __Jan 5, 2012__ By: ____________________________ Donor

DATED: __12-30-2011__ By: ____________________________ Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund Gift Agreement

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Priority Needs, CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support priority needs at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 1-13-12 By: ________________________

, Donor

DATED: 1-13-2013 By: ________________________

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation
“Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College”
Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between (“Donor”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $5,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Priority Needs CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support priority needs at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 12/28/12 By: __________________________

Donor

DATED: 12-28-12 By: __________________________

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT EDO WMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $5,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Priority Needs, CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support priority needs at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 12/30/11  By: ____________________________

Donor

DATED: 12/30/11  By: ____________________________

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1950

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [Donor] ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $5,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Priority Needs, CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support priority needs at Lake Region State College.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

    IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 12-31-12 By: ____________________________
        Donor

DATED: 12-28-12 By: ____________________________
        Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1950

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between:

("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $5,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, and pledged to make additional annual irrevocable transfers of $5,000 per year to total $20,000 by 12-31-2018. This gift is subject to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to establish three permanent, irrevocable endowment funds named as follows:
   - Mike and Ellen Connor Program Endowment
   - Dan and Victoria Wakefield Program Endowment
   - Scott Allan Thompson Program Endowment

   Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to provide program support at Lake Region State College. Awards will be used annually to strengthen programs based in the Technical Education Center as described below:
   - Mike and Ellen Connor Endowment will support Peace Officer Training
   - Dan and Victoria Wakefield Endowment will support Simulation Technology Training
   - Scott Allan Thompson Endowment will support Simulation Technology Training

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment
Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 8/13/2014, by: 

Donor

DATE: 8/13/2014, by: 

Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation
"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor will irrevocably transfer to CCF the sum of $5,000,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to create a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Richard and Kaye Volk Family Program Endowment (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to provide Program Support at Lake Region State College. Awards will be used annually to strengthen the Precision Agriculture Program.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

1801 College Drive North, Devils Lake, ND 58301-1598  701-662-1520  lrsct.foundation@lrsct.edu  www.lrsct.edu
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: October 6, 2021 by: 

DATE: October 6, 2021 by: Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

“Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College”

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between
(“Donor”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor will irrevocably transfer to CCF the sum of $25,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to create a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Curtis and Annette Hofstad Program Endowment (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to provide Program Support at Lake Region State College. Awards will be used annually to strengthen the Precision Agriculture program.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have [signed] and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 13, 2021 by: ____________________________

DATE: December 13, 2021 by: ____________________________

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

“Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College”

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”) and Lake Region (“Donor”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $27,732.80 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. In addition, Donor has pledged an additional sum of $5,000.00 to this Named Endowment Fund.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to create a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Sam A. Johnson Endowment for Arts and Humanities Program Support (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to provide Program Support at Lake Region State College. Awards will be used annually to strengthen the Arts and Humanities programming with preference given to supporting arts and humanities scholars/speakers, theatre or music performances/productions, art exhibits, films/movies, book study groups, workshops or mini-courses, all to be available to LRSC students, faculty and staff, and the community.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification, his heir, Kathleen Anna Johnson, will be consulted as is reasonable and possible. If the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

1801 College Drive North, Devils Lake, ND 58301-1598  .  701-662-1520  .  lrsc.foundation@lrsc.edu  .  www.lrsc.edu
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to
the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In
no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying
status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal
Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying
permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax
credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century
Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under
according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters,
catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain
ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either
individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their
signatures.

DATE: December 27, 2021 by: ____________________________

DATE: December 27, 2021 by: Eldon Nord, Executive Director, CCF
Date Submitted: 3/8/22
Name of College or University: Mayville State University

Name of Contact: Lon Jorgensen
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-788-4787
Email Address: lonny.jorgensen@mayvillestate.edu

Name of Project: Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign

Description of Project:
Our Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence campaign would increase the number and amount of annual scholarships to incoming freshmen and transfer students. We expect to gain new philanthropic partnerships in the process. We would raise these dollars from alumni and friends nationwide and through scholarship fundraising events.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
We can increase recruitment and retention of quality students through a special campaign to increase the number and amount of annual awards based on academic performance. By increasing the number of dollars we can allocate to academic scholarships, students are retained better and have a better rate of graduation. We also help them lower the cost of their education so worries of indebtedness are lower, focus on studies is greater, and academic performance is higher.

Project is advancing academics through:
☐ Research ☑ Scholarships ☐ Technology ☐ Endowed Chair(s) ☐ Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $525,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $187,651

Pledge Amount: $10,120
Cash Amount: $177,531

State Grant Request: $93,826
Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑ I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Brian Van Horn
President of Institution Signature
Date: 3-3-22

Date of Committee Review
Budget Section Approval Required
☐ Yes ☐ No

Date Scope Approved
Date Scope Denied
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
## Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '10/01/2021' to '02/28/2022'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Ledger Donor</th>
<th>One-Time Gift(s)</th>
<th>Pledge Total(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: A50000</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>335.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>335.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: A50001</td>
<td>4,670.00</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Amount | Charge
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: A50070

53,662.14 | 0.00

Sub Total: A50890

420.62 | 0.00

Sub Total: A52320

100,000.00 | 0.00

Sub Total: A52320

50.00 | 0.00

400.00 | 0.00

500.00 | 0.00

50.00 | 0.00

100.00 | 0.00

50.00 | 0.00

500.00 | 0.00

25.00 | 0.00

250.00 | 0.00

250.00 | 0.00

500.00 | 0.00

1,500.00 | 0.00

25.00 | 0.00

100.00 | 0.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub Total: A52360</th>
<th>7,788.00</th>
<th>0.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: A52420</td>
<td>5,500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: A52550</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grand Total: 177,530.76  10,120.00

187,650.76

Match Request: 93,826
Date Submitted: 3/8/22
Name of College or University: Mayville State University

Name of Contact: Lon Jorgensen
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-788-4787
Email Address: lonny.jorgensen@mayvillestate.edu

Name of Project: MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign

Description of Project:
To continue the momentum from the last biennium’s successful challenge, we would like to continue growing our endowment funds for academic scholarships (now at $9.37 million) by $525,000 by raising $350,000 and triggering $175,000 in matching funds. Our endowments now produce over 180 scholarships annually thanks to the previous challenge. Adding these funds could create new funds for producing scholarships.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. We have seen the retention level of students increase when financial assistance does not become a distraction. With our annual tuition averaging $7,000, a $500 scholarship becomes a big part of our student’s plan for achieving an education. Outside need for employment can decrease and study time increases. This increases academic performance through increased focus and reduces the cost of the education.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $525,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $621,472
Pledge Amount: $430,000
Cash Amount: $191,472
State Grant Request: $310,736
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑️ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Brian Van Horn
President of Institution Signature: ____________________________ Date: 3-3-22

Date of Committee Review: ____________________________ Budget Section Approval Required: 
Yes ☐ No ☐
Date Scope Approved: ____________________________ Date Scope Denied: ____________________________ Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: ____________________________

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
### Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '10/01/2021' to '02/28/2022'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Ledger Donor</th>
<th>One-Time Gift(s)</th>
<th>Pledge Total(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50010</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50090</td>
<td>1,496.25</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,896.25</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50130</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50190</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50220</td>
<td>4,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50300</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10,500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50340</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,560.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50350</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50380</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50410</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50500</td>
<td>19,528.09</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19,628.09</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50550</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>460.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50580</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50610</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50640</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50700</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50840</td>
<td>275.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>675.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P60960</td>
<td>28.20</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28.20</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50920</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>350,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>350,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50960</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51000</td>
<td>550.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>350.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount 1</td>
<td>Amount 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52260</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52340</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52380</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52470</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>30,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52500</td>
<td>57,900.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52520</td>
<td>700.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52640</td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P53690</td>
<td>430.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total:</td>
<td>191,471.86</td>
<td>430,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>621,471.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Match Request:</td>
<td>310,736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pledge Form for Multi-Year Gift ($Minimum $500 per year for match)

Pledge Date: 12/21/2021
Period Pledge covers: 12/2021 – 12/2026
Name(s) of Benefactor(s): [Redacted]
Address of Benefactor(s): [Redacted]

Annual Pledge Amount ___ over ___ 1 yr ___ 2 yr ___ 3 yr ___ 4 yr ___ 5 yr ___ 6 yr. ___ 7 yr.
Total of Pledge Total Amount over the number of years selected: $35,000.00
Any Initial Gift Amount Received with this Pledge Form: $7,000.00
Current Pledge Balance after any initial gifts: $28,000.00
Preferred Funding is ___ Cash ___ Stock ___ Property ___ IRA ___ Insurance ___ Trust
(can use any option from year to year based on individual preference)

Fund(s) or Area(s) for Application of Pledged Money (describe) Percentage to area(s):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area 1/PCT</td>
<td>P52470</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 2/PCT</td>
<td>A50001</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 3/PCT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 4/PCT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 5/PCT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL Pledged Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$35,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send Pledge Reminder Each Year? ___ Yes ___ No
If yes, Month/Date Foundation should send Pledge Reminder:

I/We the undersigned agree to this pledge as written.

[Redacted]  Date 12/21/2021

Benefactor(s)

Mayville State University Foundation Representative
Pledge Form for Multi-Year Gift ($Minimum $500 per year for match)

Pledge Date: July 1, 2022
Period Pledge covers: ________________________________
Name(s) of Benefactor(s): ________________________________
Address of Benefactors: ________________________________

Annual Pledge Amount: $6,000.00 over ___ 1 yr ___ 2 yr ___ 3 yr ___ 4 yr ___ X 5 yr ___ 6 yr. ___ 7 yr. ___
Total of Pledge Total Amount over the number of years selected: $30,000.00
Any Initial Gift Amount Received with this Pledge Form: ________________________________
Current Pledge Balance after any initial gifts:
Preferred Funding is ___ X Cash ___ Stock ___ Property ___ IRA ___ Insurance ___ Trust
(can use any option from year to year based on individual preference).

Fund(s) or Area(s) for Application of Pledged Money (describe)/Percentage to area(s):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>GL Code (internal)</th>
<th>22-23 Annual Amount</th>
<th>23-24 Annual Amount</th>
<th>24-25 Annual Amount</th>
<th>25-26 Annual Amount</th>
<th>26-27 Annual Amount</th>
<th>Total for each fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area 1/PCT</td>
<td>Endowment</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 2/Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 3/Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 4/ Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 5/Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL Pledged Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send Pledge Reminder Each Year? ___ Yes ___ No
If yes, Month/Date Foundation should send Pledge Reminder:

I/We the undersigned agree to this pledge as written.

[Signature]
Benefactor(s)

[Signature]
Mayville State University Foundation Representative

12-24
Date 2021
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a:

- [ ] New Deduction
- [ ] Change in Deduction
- [ ] Additional Deduction
- [ ] End Deduction

I would like to pledge $222 to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association

Beginning month/day/year 11/15/21
Ending month/day/year 5/15/21
Total # of payments 12
Amount per paycheck $18.50

I am a:

- [x] 9 month employee
- [ ] 10 month employee
- [ ] 11 month employee
- [ ] 12 month employee

Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck:

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

- [x] Academic/Honor Scholarships $0
- [ ] MASU Annual Fund Drive $0
- [ ] Other $120

Signature

Date 11/2/21

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.
MEMORIAL GIFT OPPORTUNITY – NAMING RIGHTS

Mayville State University Foundation
Especially prepared for

The naming rights agreement has been entered into as of 12/9/2021, between the following:

Sponsor:

MSU Foundation:

Dr. Lon Jorgensen
MSU Foundation
330 3rd Street NE
Mayville, ND 58257

1. Donor Commitment

The Donors hereby pledge to the Mayville State University Foundation the sum of $25,000.00

2. PAYMENT

It is understood and agreed that the gift will be paid in full on or before 12/31/2022 or as may be further described hereafter in the event of an agreed Payment Schedule:

a. $12,500.00 due on or before 12/31/2021
b. $12,500.00 due on or before 12/31/2022

3. BINDING OBLIGATION

The Donors intend this pledge to be fully enforceable against their estate to the extent that the obligation has not been satisfied by gifts completed following the date of this gift agreement

4. NAMING/APPROVAL

Any naming shall be subject to the Naming Policy of Mayville State University, hereinafter referred to as the University. It is also understood that the undertaking of any facility construction must be approved as required by state law. Nothing herein shall be interpreted as requiring the University to undertake construction or commence any capital project without all required approvals. Any recognition offered to the donor will reference pending approval of Mayville State University or the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education.

When a facility or area is named in recognition of a donor, generally that name will be effective for the useful life of the designated area. If circumstances change so that the purpose for which naming was established is or needs to be significantly altered, is no longer needed/ceases to exist, or if a physical structure is replaced, moved, significantly renovated or no habitable, MaSU will consult with the donor or donor’s estate if practicable, to determine an appropriate way to recognize the original intent of the naming. MaSU may remove a name due to the failure of a financial commitment, a substantive breach in the naming or gift agreement, a significant change in the reputation of the individual or organization that may cause harm if connected to
MaSU or any other such reason. In the event of a renaming or name removal, MaSU shall have no financial or other responsibility to the original donor(s).

5. Naming Rights Designation
   Old Main 310. To be named: Business Room

6. GIFT AGREEMENT
   This gift agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter of the Gift Agreement and is subject to the laws of North Dakota. This Gift Agreement may be amended only in writing and if signed by both parties.

   [Signatures and dates]

   *Mayville State University reserves the right that if a facility was/If deemed unsafe or in disrepair, a similar/same naming opportunity would be given.*
FOUNDATION Estate Pledge Notification Form

Donor Name: [Redacted] Date of Birth: 06/03/1932

2nd Donor Name: [Redacted] Date of Birth: 12/30/1939
(If joint gift)

Address: [Redacted]

Phone: [Redacted]

Yes, it is our intent to leave a legacy by naming Mayville State University Foundation as a beneficiary through our: 

Last Will and Testament

We wish to inform the Mayville State University Foundation that as of 12/01/2021 the current value of this pledge is $1,400,000 x .25 = $350,000.

We would like the proceeds of this pledge to be used in the following way:

[Signature] 12-1-21 [Date] [Signature] 12-1-21 [Date]

Note: We understand that this pledge will be eligible for the 2021-22 ND Higher Education Challenge Match of 50% on the value of the pledge amount of $350,000. Should the pledge be deemed ineligible for this match for any reason, then this pledge would become null and void.

[Redacted]

The Mayville State University Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Return completed form to:
Mayville State University Foundation
330 Third St NE, Mayville, ND 58257
1-800-437-4140 ext. 4787 or 701-788-4787
# Mayville State University Scholarship Criteria

Scholarship recipients shall be selected each year by the MSU Financial Aid Committee in consultation with MSU Foundation persons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Name</th>
<th>EL Code</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A50000 Students must be actively participating in music at MSU. Status is determined by instructor and generally not awarded until the start of the fall semester.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50010 To provide financial assistance to a student(s) pursuing a degree at Mayville State University.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50070 These scholarships are mainly for new freshmen and transfers and will be awarded based on a review of students' previous academic performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50080 Must have a parent that is employed by Mayville State University and must be a full-time student.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1230 Recipients must possess: 1. A minimum cumulative or term GPA of 3.5. 2. A passion for nursing. 3. Evident involvement in community service. Applicants will be required to submit a one-page statement including why they chose nursing as a career, an overview of their professional goals, and evidence of community service activities. Recipients must have been enrolled in the RN-to-BS program for at least one semester. $500 per eligible recipient, one time award only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52400 Recipient is preferred to be a student participating in an extra curricular activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52500 Recipient must be a transfer student that is taking online classes or a transfer student that attends classes on-campus.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P50100 The award shall be made to a student on the basis of outstanding achievements assuring college entrance requirements and the financial needs of the student taking into consideration. |

P50800 Preference will be given to students at a sophomore or higher standing who is in good academic standing. Open to all majors. |

P50100 The scholarship recipient must be a well-rounded individual who maintains an academic average of at least 3.0 and has attended MSU for one year. |

P50200 To a student participating in an extra curricular activity. Final approval made by the Financial Aid committee. |

P50300 Preferably a fallon (or surrounding area) high School student who is attending Mayville State University. Preferably involved in community and/or extracurricular activities and has good character traits. GPA of 3.0 will be considered when awarding the scholarship. |

P50400 Math, IR/SR, 3.0 GPA, Department Recommendation. |

P50500 Recipients must have declared a business major and have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0. Recipients must be at least a junior at MSU. |

P50600 Recipient must be of junior or senior status, majoring in a field of education, GPA of 3.0 or above, be in good academic standing, or deemed worthy by the Division of Education. |

P50410 To be awarded to a student that is in good academic standing. |

P50420 To a sophomore within a hundred mile radius of Mayville State University to further their education. |

P50510 Met Port CG grades, interest in activities, 2.0 GPA. |

P50450 Prefers one to be given to a junior or senior woman who seeks leadership positions. Student will be a resident of North Dakota and will maintain a GPA of 3.0 or better. |

P50610 Education major from MFCG HS. Preference to junior or senior student and shows need for financial assistance. |

P50600 Scholarship for a student who plans to attend MSU and maintains a 3.0 GPA. |

P50700 Science, 3.0 GPA, plans to attend graduate school, SOPH/SR, letter of recommendation from faculty, preference to biology majors. |

P50800 The award shall be granted to a student who demonstrates the qualities and potential of becoming an excellent teacher and meets the criteria of having a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better. |

P50900 To be given to a student showing proper academic performance. Student must be a graduate of either Thompson High School or Central Valley High School. |

P50920 Mathematics, completion of the calculus sequence, 3.25 GPA, recommendation of mathematics faculty. |

P50900 A scholarship to students in good standing. |

P51300 Scholarship to be given to a student majoring in physical science or someone going to medicine or pharmacy. The student must be a junior or senior, and have a minimum 3.25 GPA. Preference will be given to a student from (1) North Dakota or (2) Minnesota. |

P51400 Education major from MFCG High School. Preference to students graduating from MFCG High School, a high school in Traill County or High School in North Dakota. |

P51500 To a student in good academic standing, preferably a student participating in an extra curricular activity. |

P51600 To a student in Education and in good academic standing. |

P51700 The award shall be granted to a student who demonstrates the potential of becoming an excellent teacher and meets the criteria of having a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better. |

P51340 The criterion for selection of recipients shall focus on students studying elementary education who are in need of financial assistance. Shall not impose a minimum GPA as a standard for continued receipt of the scholarship and be in good academic standing. |

P51400 This scholarship will be awarded to a student pursuing a degree at MSU. Preference to a student who participates in the Campus Crusade for Christ organization at MSU. Applicants may apply for an award during their freshman year or later. The scholarship is renewable for a total of as many as four years. |

P51700 This scholarship will be awarded to a student pursuing a degree at MSU. Preference to a student who participates in the Campus Crusade for Christ organization at MSU. Applicants may apply for an award during their freshman year or later. The scholarship is renewable for a total of as many as four years. |

P51800 Elementary Education, FT, On campus, Preference to IR/SR in good academic standing. |

P51900 To provide financial assistance to any student(s) in good standing pursuing a degree at Mayville State University. |

P52000 Student in good academic standing, participating in any college activity, a returning sophomore or junior academically preferred. |

P52100 Student in good academic standing. GPA of 3.0 or higher. Dv of Bus/CIS will recommend candidates. |

P52200 Preference will be given to a student in accounting. Preference will be given to a sophomore, junior or senior. |

P52300 To be awarded to a female student who demonstrates financial need; proves to be a hard-working individual, and maintains a GPA of 3.25 or better. |

P52400 Currently enrolled student with demonstrated financial aid. Minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA. Preference to individuals with proven service to the institution as demonstrated by: campus employment or involvement as Peer Leaders, Tutor, Writing Consultant, Resident Assistant or similar student service/administrative role. |

P52500 Will be awarded to a junior or senior majoring in education. Additional consideration will be given to a student involved in music or theatre activities. |

P52600 The scholarship award each year will go to a military veteran(s) who have received an honorary discharge from the US Military. The recipient must be enrolled in class at MSU as a freshman or sophomore with good academic standing. First preference is for NO veteran and second preference is for a Minnesota veteran. |

P52700 Any student at MSU with an academic GPA of 3.5 or greater or incoming freshman with an ACT of 16 or higher. First geographic preference is North Dakota or MN. |

P52800 Seeking help in enrolling freshman to MSU with first preference to students who come from North Dakota and secondary preference of Minnesota and third preference of one of the following states: SD, MT, WI, or IA. The student must have a minimum high school GPA of 3.00 or an ACT score of 20 or higher. |

P52900 Any freshman of transfer student from ND, MN, SD whose GPA qualifies for the MSA Academic Scholarship awarded through enrollment services. |

P53000 Scholarship will be awarded to a Mayville State student who has financial need and is in good academic standing. |

P53100 To be awarded to a student majoring in the area of Science.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Area of Support</th>
<th>Donor Gift</th>
<th>State Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication Sciences and Disorders - Equipment</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 11</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 12</td>
<td>Elementary Ed/Math Ed</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 13</td>
<td>CoB/College Arts&amp;Science</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign</td>
<td>Various areas</td>
<td>$178,748</td>
<td>$89,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$493,748</td>
<td>$246,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Submitted</td>
<td>Name of College or University</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Contact</td>
<td>Daytime Telephone Number</td>
<td>(701) 858-3300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Shirley</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**

Communication Sciences and Disorders - Equipment

**Description of Project**

Funding would allow for the purchase of two Otobacoustic Emissions hearing screening devices and two tympanometry devices for the MSU Communication Sciences and Disorders. These devices will provide hands-on training experience for our students. Additionally, funds would allow for an adequate number of devices for student training in a timely manner. The MSU Communication Sciences and Disorders offers speech pathology services to the community to meet the learning needs of the students studying speech-language pathology.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

Students at MSU, including those in Communication Sciences and Disorders, have opportunities to work in a hands-on clinic setting. Additionally, gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [x] Technology
- [x] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$12,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu
Date Submitted: 3/24/22  
Name of College or University: Minot State University

Name of Contact: Dr. Steven Shirley  
Daytime Telephone Number: (701) 858-3300
Email Address: steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu

Name of Project: Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign

Description of Project: Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University’s commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [✓] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $268,122
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $178,748
Pledge Amount: $79,048
Cash Amount: $99,700
State Grant Request: $89,374
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑️ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature: [Signature]  
Date: 3/9/22

Date of Committee Review:  
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes  [ ] No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:  

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
## Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor Name</th>
<th>Gift Date/pledge</th>
<th>Gift Type</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Total Gift Amount</th>
<th>C&amp;F Funds Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/13/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87435</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td>Bequest</td>
<td>87520</td>
<td>$24,000.00</td>
<td>$24,000.00</td>
<td>$48,000.00</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/26/2021</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>87290</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87283</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/30/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87315</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/2/2021</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>87013</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
<td>$3,800.00</td>
<td>$4,750.00</td>
<td>$2,375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/3/2021</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>87472</td>
<td>$2,249.60</td>
<td>$11,248.00</td>
<td>$13,497.60</td>
<td>$6,748.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/13/2021</td>
<td>Bequest</td>
<td>87013</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/14/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87521</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/16/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87522</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/16/2021</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>87524</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/23/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87525</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/29/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87526</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/3/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87393</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/28/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>79912</td>
<td>$19,000.00</td>
<td>$19,000.00</td>
<td>$38,000.00</td>
<td>$9,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/2/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87530</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/3/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87522</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/3/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87353</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/3/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87326</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/17/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87355</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** $99,700 $79,048 $178,748 $89,374
Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Criteria

87435
1. Recipients must be incoming freshman in the College of Business.
2. Preference will be given to an information technology major.

87520
1. Students must be majoring within the College of Business or the college of Education
2. Preference will be given to members of the men's and women's basketball teams
3. Preference will be given to ND high school graduates

87290
1. Incoming freshman must have achieved a 2.000 high school GPA in 16 or more core courses.
2. Freshman must have a minimum ACT Score of 17 or comparable measurement.
3. Students must achieve a 1.800 GPA after their first year, a 1.900 GPA after their second year, and 2.000 GPA after each year thereafter.
4. Students must earn at least 24 academic credits each year in order to remain eligible for the following year. Once a student reaches their third year, the only credits acceptable for eligibility are those that go toward the student's degree plan.
5. Scholarship is available to freshman, sophomore, junior or senior students.
6. Preference will be given to athletes who have a 2.5 GPA or greater and will be selected by the Athletic Director.

87518
1. Recipients must be Native American students.
2. Preference will be given to student-athletes.

87283
1. Allocations from the fund will support leadership training to students in the College of Business initially through the Aspirations for Professional Excellence program (APEX) and any subsequent programs that will provide leadership training for students.

87315
1. Recipient must be a fully admitted MSIS graduate student enrolled in at least 6 credits with a GPA of 3.0 or greater.

87013
1. Recipients must be student teaching in music education in the year the scholarship is awarded.

87472
1. Recipients must be education, history, foreign language and English majors.
2. Preference will be given to student-athletes participating on the softball team.
87013
1. Recipients must be secondary education majors.
2. Preference will be given to English majors or social studies majors.
3. Preference will be given to students from McHenry County.

87521
1. Recipients must be Minot State University teacher education majors.
2. First preference will be given to student-athletes participating on the men's or women's wrestling team.
3. Second preference will be given to science education majors.

87522
1. Recipients must be corporate fitness and wellness management or exercise science and rehabilitation

87524
1. Recipient must be a student in either the College of Business, the Department of Biology, or the Department of Chemistry.

87525
1. Recipient must be a Minot State University student.

87526
1. Recipient must be a College of Business major.

87393
1. Recipients must be ND residents
2. Recipients must be enrolled in the nursing program

79912-S-MIS0011109
1. Recipients must be Minot State University social work majors.
2. Recipients must be older than average students.
3. Each academic year, one scholarship recipient shall be selected.

87530
1. Recipient must be full-time student with a minimum of 2.5 GPA
2. Preference given to a North Dakota resident

87522
1. Recipients must be corporate fitness and wellness management or exercise science and rehabilitation
87353
1. Annual awards will be given to students participating in Minot State University's Concert Choir.
2. Award recipients are not required to be in pursuit of a music degree, but must successfully complete one semester of music theory.
3. Recipients must enroll in private voice lessons coinciding with their choir participation.

87326
1. Scholarships for students to participate in the Dakota Chamber Music
2. If this is not possible, then the allocations will support Chamber Music activities in the Division of Music.

87355
1. Full-time North Dakota resident
2. Undergraduate junior or senior
3. Major in Finance
4. Minimum College of Business GPA of 3.0
5. Preference given to an active member of Phi Beta Lambda.
Bequest Intention

Thank you for including Minot State University Development Foundation in your estate plan. This form is to help provide information to ensure your gift will be used as you wish.

Donor Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date of Birth</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date of Birth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Home Phone | Cell Phone | E-mail Address |
-----------|------------|----------------|
           |            |                |

Confidentiality:

☑ It is my intent that this gift commitment remains confidential.

Type of Gift:

It is my intent to leave a legacy by naming the Minot State University Development Foundation as a beneficiary through my:

☐ Will ☑ Trust ☐ Life Insurance ☐ Retirement Plan, e.g., 401(k), IRA ☐ Charitable Remainder Trust
☐ Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP) ☐ Other

Value of Gift:

I wish to inform the Minot State University Development Foundation, that as of this date, the current value of my estate gift is: $500,000. #800,000. *(If your gift is a percentage of your estate, please indicate the present value of that percentage.)*

Values for bequests, IRAs or retirement plans, and other estate gifts are subject to change. By stating an amount, your estate is not legally bound by this statement and you may choose to add, subtract, or revoke your bequest, IRA, or retirement plan, and other estate gift at any time at your sole discretion.

Gift Designation:

I would like my gift to be used:

☐ Where the need is greatest
☐ As a gift to benefit the following college, program or scholarship.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/5/21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/5/21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MSU Development Foundation Tax ID: #45-0344784

*We hope you will share the approximate amount of your gift with us so the benefitting college or program will know of your generosity and we can recognize you appropriately. It is also helpful for us to have supporting documentation on file. Please attach if possible. The details of your testamentary gift will remain confidential.

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Return completed form to Minot State University Development Foundation, 500 University Ave W, Minot, ND 58707.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $7,000

Name

Address

City State Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
$1,000 per year for 7 years with payments due by December 31st starting in the year 2021

GIFT DESIGNATION
Family Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURES

Date

11/26/2021

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Gift Agreement

I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $5,000

Name

Address

City State Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
Equal payments of $1,000 will be made over years 2021 – 2025. Payments are due December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
MSU Division of Music Student Teacher Scholarship

SIGNATURE

12/02/2021
Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $14,208

Name

Address

City
State
Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
I pledge $14,208 in 2022 payable by December 31, 2022. Payments will be made through payroll deduction ($592 each pay period).

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship

SIGNATURE

/2/1/2021

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Bequest Intention

Thank you for including Minot State University Development Foundation in your estate plan. This form is to help provide information to ensure your gift will be used as you wish.

Donor Information:

Name ___________________________ Date of Birth ___________________________

Name ___________________________ Date of Birth ___________________________

Address ___________________________ City ___________________________ State __________ Zip __________

Home Phone ___________________________ Cell Phone ___________________________

E-mail Address ___________________________

Confidentiality:

☐ It is my intent that this gift commitment remains confidential.

Type of Gift:

It is my intent to leave a legacy by naming the Minot State University Development Foundation as a primary beneficiary through my:

☐ Will ☐ Trust ☐ Life Insurance ☐ Retirement Plan, e.g., 401(k), IRA ☐ Charitable Remainder Trust

☐ Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP) ☐ Other

Value of Gift:

I wish to inform the Minot State University Development Foundation, that as of this date, the current value of my estate gift is: $____,____,____00.* (If your gift is a percentage of your estate, please indicate the present value of that percentage.)

Values for bequests, IRAs or retirement plans, and other estate gifts are subject to change. By stating an amount, your estate is not legally bound by this statement and you may choose to add, subtract, or revoke your bequest, IRA, or retirement plan, and other estate gift at any time at your sole discretion.

Gift Designation:

I would like my gift to be used:

☐ Where the need is greatest

☒ As a gift to benefit the following college, program or scholarship: ___________________________

Scholarship Endowment

Signature ___________________________ Date ___________________________

Signature ___________________________ Date ___________________________

MSU Tax ID: #45-0344784

*We hope you will share the approximate amount of your gift with us so the benefitting college or program will know of your generosity and we can recognize you appropriately. It is also helpful for us to have supporting documentation on file. Please attach if possible. The details of your testamentary gift will remain confidential.

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Return completed form to Minot State University Development Foundation, 500 University Ave W, Minot, ND 58707.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $10,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
$2,000 per year due by December 31st over 5 years with initial payment due in 2022.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURES

Date

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $5,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

Balance to be paid by Dec 31 2022

GIFT DESIGNATION

Family

SIGNATURES

Date 2-2-22

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/24/22</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 300,000</td>
<td>$ 200,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 200,000</td>
<td>$ 200,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

- Yes
- No

I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

FAMILY

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donor) desires to establish the "Family Scholarship Endowment Fund" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the Donor for his generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established November 2021 with contributions totaling $200,000. It is the Donor's intent this gift be submitted for a 50% match through the ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Program. It is the donor's further intent that the first scholarship disbursement be awarded in academic year 2022-23. The donor will make an additional gift of $6,500. This gift paired with endowment earnings will bring the first scholarship disbursement to $13,500.

It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Fund's original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be nursing majors.

2. Recipients must possess a 3.0 or greater GPA.

3. Preference will be given to students from Mountrail and McKenzie county.

4. Preference will be given to ND high school graduates.

5. A minimum of $1,500 shall be awarded to each student.
The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

*Connections Magazine* Academic Catalogs

Annual Reports Press Releases/News Stories

**ACCEPT** ____________ **DECLINE** ____________

*(Donor should initial their intent above)*

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement. Per the donor's request, funds are not to be used for infrastructure purposes.

SIGNED this __________ day of Nov., 2021.

Rick Hedberg  
Executive Director  
Minot State University  
Development Foundation
CASHIER'S CHECK 0052302154

Payee Address: SCHOLARSHIP

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.
41830 N BAVILAN PEAK PKWY
ANTHEM, AZ 85086
FOR INQUIRIES CALL (480) 994-3122.

Remitter: Operator I.D.: 0726624 410001

PAY TO THE ORDER OF ***MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FNDN***

**Two Hundred Six Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 -US-Dollars**

**$206,500.00**

November 29, 2021

Authorized Signature

VOID IF OVER US $ 200,500.00

Authorized Signature
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**SIN 60473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/24/22</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**

Scholarship Endowment - 12

**Description of Project**

Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 37,500</td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 20,000</td>
<td>$ 5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**

$ 12,500

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**See attached.**

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**President of Institution Signature**

3-9-22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

The Scholarship
Endowment Fund Agreement

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the "Scholarship Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to . . . . for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in December 2019 with contributions totaling $25,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the MSU Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Student must be majoring in Elementary Education or Math Education.
2. Student must be junior or senior status.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine Academic Catalogs
Annual Reports Press Releases/News Stories/Social Media

ACCEPT DECLINE

(Donor should initial intent)
If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 16th day of December, 2019

Rick Hedberg  
Vice President of Advancement  
Minot State University
ACCT. NO. 1040032500

PAY Five Thousand DOLLARS AND NO CENTS

TO THE MINOT STATE DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
ORDER ATTN: RICK HEDBERG
OF 500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT ND 58707

AMOUNT $******5,000.00

TRUST AND ASSET MANAGEMENT

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $25,000.00

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
$25,000.00 over the next 2 years.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship Endowment.

SIGNATURES

Date

Nov. 5, 2021

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/24/22</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$90,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$80,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Sources (If applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

- [✓] I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

- [Signature]

**Date of Institution Signature**

**Date**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT

FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, along with sons and daughters, their grandchildren and great grandchildren (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the "Scholarship Endowment Fund" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the Henry Family for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

Insert donor bio here. Here, please share a bit about your parents so scholarship recipients will know the significance of the fund for years to come.

The Fund was established December 29, 2021 with contributions totaling $10,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows
for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be students in the College of Education or College of Arts and Sciences.

2. Preference will be given to men’s and women’s basketball and men’s and women’s track and field student-athletes. It is the donor’s intent one award will be made to a student-athlete in each sport when possible.

3. Preference will be given to students from Bottineau and Renville counties.

4. It is also the donor’s intent each award be no less than $1,500. In the event funding will not support four awards, distribute as many $1,500 awards as possible.
The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- Connections Magazine
- Academic Catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News Stories/Social Media

(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 7th day of March, 2002

____________________________________
Rick Hedberg
**Merchant:** MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION  
500 UNIVERSITY AVE W  
MINOT, ND 58703  
US  
701-858-4243  

**Order Information**  
**Description:**  
**Order Number:**  
**Customer ID:**  
**P.O. Number:**  
**Invoice Number:**  

**Billing Information**

**Shipping Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shopping</th>
<th>0.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tax</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>USD 10,000.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Payment Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date/Time:</th>
<th>29-Dec-2021 11:11:53 CST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transaction ID:</td>
<td>63448841316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Type:</td>
<td>Authorization w/ Auto Capture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Status:</td>
<td>Captured/Pending Settlement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization Code:</td>
<td>128307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Method:</td>
<td>American Express XXXX5003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $10,000

Name

Address  City  State  Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $2,000 in years 2022-2026. Payments are due December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURE

3/8/2022  Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
I pledge to Minot State University Development Foundation a gift of $70,000

Name

Address  City  State  Zip

Pledge Schedule
I pledge $10,000 in years 2022-2028. Payments are due December 31st of each year.

Gift designation
Scholarship Endowment

Signature

3/8/22  Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Date Submitted: 3/10/2022
Name of College or University: North Dakota State College of Science

Name of Contact: Kim Nelson
Daytime Telephone Number: 701.671.2187
Email Address: kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu

Name of Project: Opportunity for Tools

Description of Project:
Although most NDSCS students receive some form of financial aid, there is a one large barrier for those choosing to pursue a CTE educational path — the cost of the necessary tools. Due to the nature of these programs ranging from Diesel to Dental Hygiene, necessary equipment and tools costs can range from $2,000 to around $7,000. In most instances, the equipment and tools must be paid for up-front and go beyond what is covered by financial aid. These students typically do not have access to credit and do not have a support system that can co-sign for a personal or subsidized loan.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
This request is typical, innovative, and equity focused — providing assistance to students enrolling in Career and Technical Education programs with up-front tool and equipment costs. These costs are barriers to students enrolling and, ultimately, being successful graduates in these high-demand careers — especially students that identity with underrepresented populations. Approximately 77% of degree-seeking students at NDSCS students are enrolled in Career and Technical Education (CTE) programs — their destination is directly into the workforce. NDSCS has successfully fulfilled its mission, to educate and train the workforce for North Dakota and the region, for 119 years and it is another way to support our students.

Project is advancing academics through:
☐ Research  ✓ Scholarships  ☐ Technology  ☐ Endowed Chair(s)  ✓ Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $183,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $122,000
Pledge Amount: $0
Cash Amount: $122,000

State Grant Request: $61,000
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support. Student support. Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☐ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Harvey Link, Interim President

Digitally signed by Harvey Link, Interim President
Date: 2022.03.08 15:30 15:56'00.0000000000000000

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
ANNUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR TOOLS GRANT AWARD AGREEMENT

TITLE: Opportunity for Tools Grant

SOURCE: NDSCS Foundation
NDSCS Foundation Executive Director
800 6th St N
Wahpeton ND 58076
E-Mail: [redacted] Phone 701.671.2187

AMOUNT: $122,000 Beginning Fiscal Year: 2022-2023

CANDIDATE IS SELECTED BY: NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS FND Committee, with recommendation from Student Affairs

REQUIREMENTS FOR ELIGIBILITY:
➢ Grant intent will be to promote and encourage incoming students as well as retention of current student.
➢ It will provide tools and/or supplies required for their technology courses.
➢ One time per student in any technology program.
➢ Amount of Award will be based on final financial need by the Financial Aid Office.
➢ If student drops out the tools and/or supplies become property of NDSCS Foundation.
➢ Application must be completed with Financial Aid office no later than fee payment day.

If you agree to the conditions contained in this agreement, please sign:

[Signature] [Signature]
SPONSOR OF AWARD NDSCS Foundation Representative

DATE 3-4-2022 DATE 3-8-2022

Fax: 701.671.2149 800.342.4325 Ext. 3-2247 ndscs.alumni@ndscs.edu

Revised 5.1.2020
Opportunity for Tools Grant Application

Full Name ________________________________

Home Address ________________________________

College Address ________________________________

Phone Number __________ Email Address ________________________________

High School ________________________________

Academic Program planning to enroll ________________________________

High School GPA __________

Activities/Group Involvement?

Reasons for Grant Needs? (Financial needs)

______________________________________  _____________
Signature of applicant                          Date
**NDSCS Alumni/Foundation**

**Revenue/Expense Input Sheet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>11/17/2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deductible</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>[Redacted]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Winston-Salem NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 31920681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Card</td>
<td>Form attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5–Tools for Opportunity Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Tools for Opportunity Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acknowledgment Letter</th>
<th>[Redacted]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account Number:</td>
<td>XXXXXXXX9700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Name:</td>
<td>LARSON, E AND M FDN-IMA-MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay</td>
<td>One Hundred Ninety Thousand and 00/100 Dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To the Order Of:</td>
<td>ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>November 3, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount:</td>
<td>$190,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.**

CHECK NO: 31920681

VOID 6 MONTHS AFTER ISSUE DATE

**Per [Redacted]**
November 9, 2021

North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation
Attn: [Redacted]
Vice President
800 6th Ave.
Wahpeton, ND 58076

Re: Edson and Margaret Larson Foundation Grant

Dear Dr. Frisch:

Enclosed is a check for $190,000 of which $90,000 is to be used to fund 30 Larson Scholarships of $3,000 per student and $100,000 to grow the NDSCS “Tools for Opportunity” program which we hope this grant will be matched by the North Dakota Challenge Grant. These funds are to be dispersed for academic year 2022-2023.

The Board would like the following information from each student who receives a Larson Scholarship: the name of the student, the amount of the scholarship awarded, some background information regarding the student, the student’s academic and leadership activities, the students plans upon graduation and whether the student intends to remain in North Dakota.

Should you have questions regarding the grant or the information requested, please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you.

Very Truly Yours,

[Redacted]

Douglas A. Christensen
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>11/29/2021</th>
<th>Deductible <em>X</em> Non Deductible ___</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>St Peter MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 1968202</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$19,781.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5–Tools for Opportunity Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Tools for Opportunity Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

**Memo:** THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND - NOT A WHITE BACKGROUND

---

**Vanguard®**

Pay to the order of NDSCS ALUMNI FOUNDATION

[Signature]

**Date:** 11/03/2021

**Check number:** 1968202

**Check number:** 1968202

**VOID**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>11/29/2021</th>
<th>Deductible [X] Non Deductible [ ]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>St Peter MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 7560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$218.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5–Tools for Opportunity Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Tools for Opportunity Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>RECEIVED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Number</td>
<td>89911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation
Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

NDSCS Alumni Foundation $218.39
Two Hundred Eighteen Dollars and 39/100

Pay to the order of CCFBank

MEMO: Donation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>12/28/2021</th>
<th>Deductible</th>
<th>Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Wahpeton ND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Stock</td>
<td>Check 5110</td>
<td>Credit Card</td>
<td>Money Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Form attached)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5–Tools for Opportunity Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Tools for Opportunity Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>RECEIVED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Number</td>
<td>89911</td>
<td></td>
<td>DEC 28 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td></td>
<td>Per</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PAY TO THE ORDER OF**
NDSCS Alumni Foundation

Five Thousand Dollars

**Dy Bremer Bank**

MEMO 2021 Donation
**ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application**

**North Dakota University System**
SFN 00473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/10/2022</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701.671.2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project:**
for Math & Science

**Description of Project:**
The earnings each year are to be used toward the Science/Chemistry and/or Math Departments for any of the following: curriculum development, technology, equipment, new equipment training, assistant lab manager, STEM education and/or scholarships. The department chair, department staff, NDSCS VP or Dean of the Department will decide annually.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:**
Equipment, programming, new state of the art technology are all pieces that are in need to provide the best academic environment for our students. These dollars will allow annual funds to continue to grow our science and math departments.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [x] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$600,000</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pledge Amount: $400,000
Cash Amount: $0

**State Grant Request:**
$200,000

**Other Sources (if applicable):**

- [ ] If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

- [x] I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Harvey Link, Interim President
Digitally signed by Harvey Link, Interim President
Date: 2022.03.08 15:30:54 -06'00'

**Presidential Institution Signature**

Date: 03/08/2022

**Budget Section Approval Required**
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**Date of Committee Review**
9/9/2019

**Date Scope Approved**

**Date Scope Denied**

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Gift Agreement

Between

[Redacted]

and

North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between [Redacted] and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between [Redacted] (the Donor) and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund-raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $400,000 to the Division of Math & Science Department, as indicated by his signature.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift with the following criteria:

- The gift will be placed in the current [Redacted] Math & Science Endowment, with earnings each year to be used toward the Science/Chemistry and/or Math Departments for any of the following: curriculum development, technology, equipment, new equipment training, assistant lab manager, STEM Education, and/or Scholarships. The department chair, department staff, NDSCS Vice President or Dean of the Department will decide annually.

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
<td>January 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
<td>January 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
<td>January 2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
<td>January 2025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.
(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of [redacted] generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Science/Chemistry/Math area is named and referred to as the [redacted] for Math & Science. Signage will be designed by NDSCS Alumni Foundation and NDSCS Marketing to be placed in the Math & Science Division, both on the campus in Wahpeton and the Fargo Campus. The Donor gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize his commitment. The Foundation will however, clear any press releases with the Donor before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the Foundation is relying. If the Donor(s) dies prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate. Donor has noted that the NDSCS Foundation is the named beneficiary of the IRA noted for this donation.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

[Signature]
Date: Dec 15, 2021

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Date: 12-6-2021
**ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application**

**North Dakota University System**

**Date Submitted:** 3/10/2022

**Name of College or University:** North Dakota State College of Science

**Name of Contact:** Kim Nelson

**Daytime Telephone Number:** 701.671.2187

**Email Address:** kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu

**Name of Project:** [Redacted]

**Description of Project:**
This will be a scholarship designed for the Agriculture Program. Funds coming from the Ag Land Lab earnings and donor [Redacted] who donates the land.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:**
Help to defer the financial needs for students.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [X] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount:** $52,500

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation:** $35,000

**Pledge Amount:** $20,000

**Cash Amount:** $15,000

**State Grant Request:** $17,500

**Other Sources (if applicable):**

---

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

---

**I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.**

*Harvey Link, Interim President*

*Digitally signed by Harvey Link, Interim President*

*Date: 2022.03.08 15:31:41 -0600*

---

**Date of Committee Review**

**Date Scope Approved**

**Date Scope Denied**

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Gift Agreement

Between

[Redacted]

and

North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between [Redacted] and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between [Redacted] and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fundraising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $25,000, to the [Redacted] Ag Endowment, as indicated by her signature.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:

Criteria:
- Full time Student
- First-year or Second-year student
- Enrolled in an Agriculture Program
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount</th>
<th>Due Date: (month and year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Due: December 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Due: December 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Due: December 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Due: December 2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Due: December 2025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.
(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of [REDACTED] generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Date: 12-28-21
The [redacted] Ag Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $35,000 from NDSCS Ag Land Lab Profits [redacted] North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the [redacted] Ag Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - Full-time student
   - First-year or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in an Agriculture Program
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY23 (2022-2023)
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

NDSCS Ag Department Chair

[redacted]

[redacted] 1/10/2022 (Donor) 1/16/2022

(Date) (NDSCS Alumni Foundation)
**NDSCS Alumni/Foundation**  
**Revenue/Expense Input Sheet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>12/28/2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Wahpeton ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Stock</td>
<td>Check 2080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Money Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5—Ag Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Ag Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

| Acknowledgment Letter |            |
| Memo:                 |            |

**Check**

12-28-21

NDSCS Alumni Fundation

(Handwritten amount: $5,000.00)

American Federal Bank

Endowment

(Handwritten note: Funded by ND Challenge Grant 5—Ag Endowment)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>11/10/2021</th>
<th>Solicitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>NDSCS</td>
<td>(Minn-Kota check)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Wahpeton ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash:</td>
<td>Check: 88093</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$20,878.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>NDSCS Family Ag Land</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>NDSCS Family Ag Land - 89921</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89921</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>472010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

Acknowledgment Letter | Corn - 3,922.03 units @ $5.3235 = $20,878.96 |

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
112 N. 9th Street
Wahpeton, ND 58075

**Check No:** 88093

**PAY**
Twenty thousand eight hundred seventy-eight and 96 / 100

**DATE**
11/09/2021

**AMOUNT**
$20,878.96

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE**
Breckenridge, MN
Kent, MN
Barney, ND
Wahpeton, ND
Wyndmere, ND

Grain • Chemical • Fertilizer • Seed

Twenty thousand eight hundred seventy-eight and 96 / 100

DATE
11/09/2021

AMOUNT
$20,878.96

TO THE ORDER OF

NDSCS Land Lab

PAY

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
119 N. 6th Street
Wahpeton, ND 58073
56-362412

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

CORN

Units Settled: 3,922.0300
Avg. Price: 5.3235
Gross Amount: $20,878.96

Settlement Number: 103856
Settlement Date: 11/09/2021
Check Amount: $20,878.96

8951 - NDSCS Land Lab Check #: 88093 Date Printed: November 9, 2021 at 1:13 PM
Journal Entry Form

Explaination:
To transfer funds for Ag Endowment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUND</th>
<th>DEPT</th>
<th>ACCOUNT</th>
<th>PROJ/PROG</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>DEBIT AMOUNT</th>
<th>CREDIT AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>89921</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td>21040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10525</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89911</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td>10525</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ch. Grant 5</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENTRY TOTALS: 20,000.00  20,000.00
### ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota University System**

**Date Submitted**
3/10/2022

**Name of College or University**
North Dakota State College of Science

**Name of Contact**
Kim Nelson

**Daytime Telephone Number**
701.671.2187

**Email Address**
kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu

**Name of Project**
NDSCS Foundation Endowment Scholarships

**Description of Project**
- Scholarships: $10,000 for Engineering and preference to student athletes.
- Scholarship for Business Programs: $5,000 to promote incoming students.
- Scholarship for Nursing: $5,000.
- Endowment for Liberal Arts programs: $5,000.
- Scholarship for Need based: $2,000.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Provide scholarship opportunity for students to decrease debt.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
$91,500

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
$61,000

**State Grant Request**
$30,500

**If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.**

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

**I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.**

**Harvey Link, Interim President**

**Digitally signed by Harvey Link, Interim President**

**Date:**
03/08/2022

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
The Alumni/Foundation Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000.00 from [redacted] North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the [redacted].

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - First year second year student
   - Full-time
   - Pre engineering first preference
   - Student athlete basketball second preference
   - GPA 2.5
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY23 (2022-2023).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

   Contact name: [redacted]
   Contact address: [redacted]
   Contact City, State: [redacted]
   Contact phone and fax: [redacted]

   [Redacted]
   [Date] 5/6/2021
   (Donor)

   [Redacted]
   [Date] 10/8/2021
   (NDSCS Alumni Foundation)


www.ndscsalumni.com
**NDSCS Alumni/Foundation**

*Revenue/Expense Input Sheet*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>1/7/2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deductible</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Battle Lake MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Stock</td>
<td>Check 106179641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Card</td>
<td>Form attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5–Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

**Memo:**

---

**LPL Financial**

Pay in US Dollars Ten thousand and 00/100 Dollars

Pay to the NDSCS FOUNDATION ORDER OF: ATTN: KIM NELSON

CHECK DATE: 01/05/2022

CHECK AMOUNT: $10,000.00

TWO SIGNATURES REQUIRED
The _______ Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the _______ Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - Full-time or Part-time student
   - First-year or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in a Business Program
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY22 (2021-2022).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

[Signatures]

(Donor) 9/1/2020 (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) 9/2/2020

### NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

**Revenue/Expense Input Sheet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>12/15/2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Wahpeton ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Card(Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5- Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

**Memo:**

![Check Image]

**Pay to the Order of**: NDSCS Alumni

**$10,000.00**

**Edward Jones**

**Date**: 12-15-2021
Dr. [Redacted] Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of the initial gift received in 1998 for $25,000 from [Redacted], and in addition to gifts received since 1998 the endowment totals $43,356. This amount along with any future gifts to the endowment, the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby names this permanent endowment fund the [Redacted] Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more $500 increment scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, with excess scholarship dollars being added to principle.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time or Part-time students
   - First-year or Transfer students
   - Student from ND, SD, or MN
   - Maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above
   - Scholarship intent will be to promote and encourage enrollment to incoming students.
3. This new scholarship agreement will be awarded starting in the academic year FY18 (2017-2018).
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. Also, the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:

[Redacted]

9. The NDSCS Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[Redacted] [Date] [Redacted] [Month] [Year]
**NDSCS Alumni/Foundation**

**Revenue/Expense Input Sheet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>12/21/2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deductible</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Wilmette IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5–[Redacted] Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>[Redacted] Memorial Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RECEIVED**

**DEC 2 2021**

**Foundation Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acknowledgment Letter</th>
<th>Stock Transfer – see attached</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memo:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Good morning Kim,

The proceeds for the 13 shares of QQQ from [redacted] posted today. The amount of the proceeds is $5,039.81 and this should be designated towards the [redacted] endowment. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Posting Date 12/21/2021
Security Number [redacted]

Transaction Description Lines 1-5

@ 387.73
INVESCO QQQ TR UNIT SER 1

Income Cash 0.00
Principal Cash 5,039.81
Units -13.000
Carrying Value -2,158.76
Gain / (loss) 3,881

Thank you!

[Signature]
Wealth & Fiduciary Associate

Bell Bank Wealth Management

Facebook Instagram LinkedIn Twitter YouTube

A Local and National Award-Winning Company | Member FDIC

Forbes World’s Best Banks 2020 – #4
American Banker Best Banks To Work For 2020 – #2
Forbes Best Banks in Each State 2020 – #1 in North Dakota

Wealth management and investment products are:
Not FDIC insured, No bank guarantee, May lose value,
NDSCS Alumni/Foundation
Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>12/30/2021</th>
<th>Deductible X Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Minneapolis MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Stock</td>
<td>Check 18105</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5-Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>[Redacted] Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Office

Fund Number 89911
Department Number 7400
Campus TCC CODE 478005

Foundation Office

Acknowledgment Letter

Memo:

[Check Image]

Pay to the Order of [Redacted] Foundation ND State Tree $20,000

OLD NATIONAL BANK
oldnational.com
For [Redacted]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Date</strong></th>
<th>12/30/2021</th>
<th><strong>Deductible</strong></th>
<th>X</th>
<th><strong>Non Deductible</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address</strong></td>
<td>Minneapolis MN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Stock</strong></td>
<td>Check 18105</td>
<td><strong>Credit Card</strong></td>
<td>(Form attached)</td>
<td><strong>Money Order</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gift Amount</strong></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Motive – Donor 2</strong></td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5-</td>
<td><strong>Endowment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund – Donor 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Endowment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</strong></td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Fund Number</strong></th>
<th>89911</th>
<th><strong>Department Number</strong></th>
<th>7400</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campus TCC CODE</strong></td>
<td>478005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

**Acknowledgment Letter**

**Memo:**

---

**Check** 18105

Pay to the Order of *NDSCS Alumni Foundation* $20,000

Email: oldnational.com

For

[Signature]
The [redacted] Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of the current funds of $38,000 from [redacted] and friends, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund known as the [redacted] Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time
   - Second-year student
   - Enrolled in the Arts, Science & Business Division
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year [redacted] FY 09 - 2009-2010
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation, as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   [redacted]
9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[signature]
(Donor)
6/19/17
(Date)
[signature]
(NDSCS Alumni Foundation)
6/21/17
(Date)
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR SCHOLARSHIP

Mr. Wallace M. Nordgaard, 530 North 4th Street, Wahpeton, ND 58075, hereafter referred to as the "Donor," and the ND State School of Science, Wahpeton, ND 58075, agree to establish a scholarship fund to be administered in accordance with the following conditions:

1. The fund shall be known as the [redacted] Scholarship.

2. The fund to be invested by the ND State School of Science Financial Aid Office and the Business Affairs Office, will consist of $2400.

3. No part of the principal sum of the fund may be withdrawn and the scholarship shall be considered a perpetual one. The earnings therefrom shall be used to award athletic scholarships to qualified men and women on an alternating basis--first a woman and then a man athlete.

4. The recipient must participate in athletics at the ND State School of Science.

5. If interest earnings should exceed the maximum allowable amount, in accordance with Conference, Junior College and Institutional policies, then the unused interest earnings should be applied to another athlete that meets the eligibility requirements of this scholarship.

6. The [redacted] Scholarship are to provide financial assistance to deserving, worthy and talented first- or second-year students.

7. Selection will be done by the college Scholarship Committee, with recommendations solicited from the college Athletic Department.

APPROVED & EXECUTED:

[Redacted]

Scholarship Chairperson
ND State School of Science

March 1, 1983
(Date)

2-28-83
(Date)
The Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from Scholarship Foundation, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Endowment Scholarship.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s), in increments of $500 or more, can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   a. Full-time
   b. Second-year
   c. Enrolled in the Nursing Program
   d. Be a student from Richland Cty of ND, Second choice Wilkin Cty of MN, Third Choice closest county to NDSCS of either state.
   e. Must maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY18 (2017-2018).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

   [Redacted]

   [Redacted] 3/29/21

   (Date) (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) (Date)


www.ndscsalumni.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>1/6/2022</th>
<th>Deductible <em>X</em> Non Deductible __</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Mooreton ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Stock</td>
<td>Check 1123</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5- ___ Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>___ Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td></td>
<td>RECEIVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Number</td>
<td>89911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The [Name] Family Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from the [Name] Family, the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the [Name] Family Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time
   - First-year student
   - Resident of Wilkin County of MN or Richland County of ND
   - Enrolled in Liberal Arts programs
   - Must maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year: **FY19-2018-2019**
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation. The fund may be commingled with other funds of similar character for investment purposes.
5. The award amount shall be distributed each year in accordance with the endowment spending policy established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the college to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Donor agrees that in the case of dissolution of this Corporation all assets in excess of liabilities shall be the property of the North Dakota State College of Science.
8. Additional gifts may be added to the fund by anyone at any time, this gift and any additional gifts will be subject to the Foundation Endowment administrative fee in place at the time of this gift and all subsequent gifts.
9. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   [Redacted]
10. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[Signature] 10-11-17  [Signature]
(Donor) (Date) (NDSCS Alumni/Foundation)

Rekindle The Passion  www.ndscsalumni.com
NDSCS Alumni/Foundation
Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Date: 12/13/2021

Name: [redacted]
Address: Wahpeton ND

Cash: Check 898477
Credit Card (Form attached)
Money Order

Gift Amount: $5,000.00

Motive – Donor 2: ND Challenge Grant 5-
Fund – Donor 2: [redacted] Endowment
Gift Campaign – Donor 2: 2022 Endowment

Business Office

Fund Number: 89911
Department Number: 7400
Campus TCC CODE: 478005

Acknowledgment Letter

Foundation Office

[Check details: Global Account 899477, Payable to NDSCS Foundation, Amount $5,500.00, Bank of America, 800 6th St N, Wahpeton, ND 58074]
The Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Endowment.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. ***Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time or Part-time
   - First-year student or Second-year student
   - Academic & Last Dollar Scholarship (need based)
3. The scholarship was first awarded in 1981, the family consisting of Fran Werre and son Jim Werre requested to change the criteria beginning, FY17 (2016-2017).
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the college to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
9. The NDSCS Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[Signature]
(Donor)        4/15/16
(Date)       [Signature]
(NDSCS Foundation)  4/16/16
(Date)

*** NOTE this agreement replaces the original agreement established 1981.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>10/15/2021</th>
<th>Deductible ✗ Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Fargo ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Stock</td>
<td>Check</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Money Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5—Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
<th>RECEIVED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td>OCT 15 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
<td>Per</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acknowledgment Letter</th>
<th>Stock Transfer – see attached</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memo:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hi [name],

Sorry I didn’t send this earlier. We received a stock donation in October from [donor name] valued at $5,574.00. This was recorded $5,000 to challenge grant and $574 to 89909 with Journal Entry 1786393.

[Signature]

Staff Accountant

[Logo]

North Dakota State College of Science
The [REDACTED] Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from [REDACTED], North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the [REDACTED] Hovel Endowment.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time
   - First or second year student
   - Preference to a Nursing Student
   - Preference to a Griggs, Ransom, or Sargent County Student first or from North Dakota.
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year [REDACTED]
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interest and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:

9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[REDACTED] 12-6-17
(Date) (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) 12-8-17
(Date)
## NDSCS Alumni/Foundation
### Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>11/19/2021</th>
<th>Deductible</th>
<th>Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>[masked]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Alexandria MN</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check</td>
<td>Credit Card</td>
<td>Money Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80494177</td>
<td>(Form attached)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5-Endowment</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>[masked]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Office
- Fund Number: 89911
- Department Number: 7400
- Campus TCC CODE: 478005

### Foundation Office
- Acknowledgment Letter

---

**Check Details**

- **Check Number:** 80494177
- **Check Amount:** $2,000.00
- **Date:** 11/08/21
- **Payee:** NORTH DAKOTA STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE
- **Address:** 800 SIXTH STREET NORTH, ALUMNI FOUNDATION, WAHPETON ND 58076-0002
- **Valid 6 Months After Date of Issue**
- **Check Protected by Positive Pay**

---

**Receivables**

- **Received:** NOV 19 2021
- **Per:** [masked]
## North Dakota State University - Challenge Grant

### Detailed Financial Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Fund ID</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Stocks</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/27/2021</td>
<td>20234</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/8/2021</td>
<td>20280</td>
<td>$45,500.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$55,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/27/2021</td>
<td>20347</td>
<td>$10,527.00</td>
<td>$42,108.00</td>
<td>$52,635.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td>20478</td>
<td>$52,272.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$52,272.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/7/231</td>
<td>20546</td>
<td>$51,955.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$51,955.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/5/2021</td>
<td>20584</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>20595</td>
<td>$52,631.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$52,631.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td>20655</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/7/2022</td>
<td>20659</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/6/2021</td>
<td>20690</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/2/2021</td>
<td>20714</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>20725</td>
<td>$560,434.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$560,434.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td>20744</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/14/2021</td>
<td>20765</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/5/2021</td>
<td>20830</td>
<td>$34,643.00</td>
<td>$115,357.00</td>
<td>$150,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/26/2021</td>
<td>20840</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/1/2021</td>
<td>20843</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/26/2021</td>
<td>20863</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$45,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/27/2021</td>
<td>20874</td>
<td>$54,737.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$54,737.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/27/2021</td>
<td>20875</td>
<td>$2,105.00</td>
<td>$52,632.00</td>
<td>$54,737.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2021</td>
<td>20879</td>
<td>$72,800.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$72,800.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/2/2021</td>
<td>20888</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/22/2021</td>
<td>20895</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$49,047.00</td>
<td>$50,047.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/17/2021</td>
<td>20896</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/2021</td>
<td>20901</td>
<td>$60,039.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$64,039.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/28/2021</td>
<td>20907</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/14/2022</td>
<td>20922</td>
<td>$450,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$450,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/10/2021</td>
<td>25908</td>
<td>$200,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/15/2021</td>
<td>25943</td>
<td>$103,213.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$103,213.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$1,969,773.00 $391,130.00 $1,039,097.00 $3,400,000.00
Date Submitted: 3/24/22

Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Graduate Fellowship - 20234

Description of Project:
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Pathology.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [X] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000
Pledge Amount: $50,000
Cash Amount: $25,000

State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10k/year for 5 years starting in 2022

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
President of Institution Signature

Date: 03/08/2022

Date of Committee Review: 03/08/2022
Budget Section Approval Required
- [ ] Yes
- [X] No

Date Scope Approved
Date Scope Denied
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
I. REVISIONS

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") Addendum is made and entered into by and between [Redacted]("the Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU Addendum shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to amend the terms of the Graduate Fellowship (fund #20234), (the "Fund"), dated July 30, 2015 an endowed departmental fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU addendum, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

As of December 21, 2018, the Donor(s) has requested the change as described below:

Under USE OF FUNDS, replace the first two sentences with the below:

The annual distributions of the endowment are to be used to award supplemental stipends for two graduate students who have made the most significant contribution to plant pathology the previous year. One stipend award will be made to a graduate student who has made the most significant contribution in research either through the publication of significant research or invited presentation(s) at a national or international meeting. A second stipend award will be made to a graduate student who has provided significant efforts in extension/outreach or in extraordinary teaching efforts.
II. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO
Date

III. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill this addendum as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. David S. Buchanan, Associate Dean
College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources
Date

Dr. Jack Rasmussen, Chair
Department of Plant Pathology
Date
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS ENDOVENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 15th day of July, 2015 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation,” and [redacted] hereinafter referred to as “Donor.”

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [redacted] Graduate Fellowship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support to fund a supplemental stipend for the graduate student making the most significant contribution to plant pathology the previous year.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donor through gifts to the Seed Potato Pathology Graduate Fellowship (Fund AG20234) which is now being named the [redacted] Graduate Fellowship. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered “open-ended” meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Office of the President for North Dakota State University or their delegate.

**USE OF FUNDS:**

The annual distributions of the endowment are to be used to award a supplemental stipend to the graduate student making the most significant contribution to plant pathology the previous year. The contribution can either be through the publication of significant research, invited presentation(s) at a national or international meeting, significant extension or outreach efforts or in extraordinary teaching efforts. The selection will be made by a committee of the head of the Department of Plant Pathology and two tenure-track faculty who do not have a student nominated for the honor. The stipend need not be awarded in years when the committee deems the nominations to be unworthy of the honor.

Determination of annual expenditures will be made at the discretion of the head of the Department of Plant Pathology, with final authorization provided by the Foundation to ensure the funds are distributed in accordance with the directives of the Donor.

**AGREEMENT REVISIONS:**

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donor’s permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donor. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donor and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [Blank].
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donor have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: [Signature]
Keith Bjerke, Interim President/CEO

By: [Signature]
Allyson Peterson, CFO

By: [Signature]
Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation [Redacted] Graduate Fellowship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

7/30/2015
Date

[Signature]
Ken Grafton, Dean
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

 Graduate Fellowship

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $______________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $10,000

Beginning 12/2022 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $______________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $______________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) ____________________________

(Date)

(Date)

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Received via email 9-27-21

DCS-Rev 11/21/19

DoD RS
Date Submitted | Name of College or University  
---|---  
3/24/22 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address  
---|---|---  
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project  
Scholarship - 20280

Description of Project  
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- Scholarships
- Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 83,250</td>
<td>$ 55,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
<td>$ 45,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 27,750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
$10k in 2022

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani  
President of Institution Signature  
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani  
Date: 2022.03.08 11:29:55 -06'00'

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required  
---|---  
| Yes | No |

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted  
---|---|---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

MEMO OF UNDERSTANDING

THE [REDACTED] ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the [REDACTED] Endowed Scholarship Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for students enrolled at North Dakota State University. The intent of this fund is to annually provide scholarship funds to students enrolled in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

DONOR: Initial funds to support this endowment were provided in December of 2007 as part of a $20,000 pledge by [REDACTED]. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended," meaning additional contributions received from the scholarship originator or others will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

INVESTMENT: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be pooled with other similar funds in Pool A of the NDSU Development Foundation's Pooled Investment Portfolio. The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that recipients of this award will meet the following criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at NDSU and majoring in a program offered by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.
2. The scholarship is available to new or returning students.
3. New students must have graduated with a 3.0 GPA or higher and returning students must have a cumulative college GPA of 3.0 or higher.
4. Priority is to be given to students who meet the above criteria and are from either Williams or Burke counties in North Dakota.
5. Preference is also to be given to students majoring in Animal Science, Range Sciences, Soil Science or Agri-business.
6. In the event no suitable scholarship recipient is found from either Williams or Burke counties, the scholarship will be awarded to a student in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources from Northwestern North Dakota.
MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE: The final choice of the recipient(s) of the NDSU Development Foundation Scholarship shall be made by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources who have identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the semester prior to the following semester enrollment when the actual payment is applied.

CUSTODY OF FUNDS: The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary scholarship payments upon authorization by the Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

REPORT TO THE DONOR: It is further agreed that the Office of Student Financial Services and/or the NDSU Development Foundation will at any time requested by the donor, and based upon written permission from the recipient, furnish information as to the qualifications and/or progress of the recipient(s) of the NDSU Development Foundation.

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future, circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such an alternate project should ever be established, same shall be designated as a fund in the name of

Donor: [Redacted] Date 12/25/07

[Redacted] Date 12/25/07

For the NDSU Development Foundation Date 11/24/08

Accepted by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources:

[Signature] Date 11/24/08

Dean, The College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources
Pay: ***THIRTY THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO CENTS***

To the: NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FO

Order of: [Redacted]

Memo: 4887497

Present for Payment Within 180 Days

Date: 09/01/2021

No: 0006212879

70-2325/0719 (IL)
PAY TO THE ORDER OF ND SU FOUNDATION $ 5,000
FIVE THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS

The Bank of
FOR FUND 20280
Pay: TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO CENTS

To the: NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FO

Order of: 

Memo: 5090753

$10,000.00

Present for Payment Within 180 Days

Date: 11/18/2021

No.: 0006441582

70-2328/0719 (IL)
RECEIPT

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association
1241 N University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102
US

Merchant ID
ndsualumni

Return Codes

Request ID
6409820500126918804059

Authorization Code
203838

Result Code
SOK - Request was processed successfully.

AVS Result
N - No match.

Order Information

Transaction Type
Sale

Authorization Date
Dec 31 2021 02:20:50 PM CST

Transaction Date
Dec 31 2021 02:20:50 PM CST

Merchant Defined Data

[1] Reference
CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount
1,000.00 USD

Total Amount : 1,000.00 USD

Customer Information

Name

Credit Card Type
American Express

Billing Address
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, Zip

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

☐ Scholarship

☐ Endowment

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $__________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $20,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $10,000 Quarterly Semi-Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning 12/2021 (mo/yr) for 2 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 9/21/2021

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Date Submitted: 3/24/22
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Memorial Scholarship Endowment - 20347

Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $78,952
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $52,635
Pledge Amount: $42,108
Cash Amount: $10,527

State Grant Request: $26,317
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10,527/yr starting in 2022 for 4 years

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:30:22 -06'00'

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 1st day of September 2010 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and [REDACTED], hereinafter referred to as "Donors."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities to students at North Dakota State University who have exemplified the spirit of [REDACTED].

INITIAL FUNDS: Initial funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through gifts in the amount of $10,000. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of this original contribution will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Initial funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund
Page Two

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed 2% of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Dean of Student Life.

AWARD TERMS: The Donors stipulate that the annual amount and number of scholarships for distribution be determined by the scholarship committee.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
2. Have demonstrated a significant commitment to volunteerism in service to the community by participating in a volunteer program such as “Pay It Forward.”
3. Be in good academic standing.
4. Preference given to a student majoring in Sociology.

MANNER & TIME: The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund shall be made by the Student Life Scholarship Selection Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility and utilizing the recommendation of the Assistant Director of Service Learning and Civic Engagement. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following fall semester.
AGREEMENT REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future, circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [name redacted].

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: [signature]
James C. Miller
Executive Director

By: [signature]
Ronald Peterson
Controller

By: [signature]
Father

By: [signature]
Mother

By: [signature]
Sister
Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund
Page Four

By: [Redacted]
sister

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation [Redacted] Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of NDSU Student Life.

9/3/10
Date

Janna Stoskopf, Dean of Student Life
Pay to the Order of NDSU Foundation

$10,527.00
ten thousand five hundred twenty-seven dollars

Fidelity Account®
12-23-2021

Date

Fidelity

UMB Bank, N.A.
Worcester, MO

Memorial Scholarship Endowment
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)
Address
Phone

GIFT DESIGNATION
I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Memorial Scholarship

GENERAL GIFT
☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $___________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $___________ to my/our credit card. Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE
☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
Paid in equal installments of $10,527 ________________ Quarterly Semi-Annually ☐ Annually
Beginning 12/21 __________ (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)
☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $______________ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of $______________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS
☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.
Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)
(Sign here for pledges)

Date 11-23-2021

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!
**Date Submitted**: 3/24/22  
**Name of College or University**: North Dakota State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**: Family Scholarship - 20478

**Description of Project**: 
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources or the College of Human Sciences and Education.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution**: 
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through**: 
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**: $78,408  
**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**: $52,272

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$52,272 - Stock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**: $26,136  
**Other Sources (if applicable)**: $52,272 - Stock

*If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.*

*Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).*

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Dean Bresciani**: Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani  
**03/08/2022**

Submit completed form and all documentation to: 
**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 22nd day of November 2014 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation,” and [Redacted] hereinafter referred to as “Donors.”

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [Redacted] Family Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a gift in the amount of $27,250.00. $1,000.00 of this gift is to go to the “spendable” portion for a scholarship in the academic school year of 2015/2016. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered “open-ended” meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed 2% of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Office of Admissions.

AWARD TERMS: The Donors stipulate that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund a single annual award.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.

2. First preference to be given to a graduate of Killdeer High School, Killdeer ND entering into any major in the College of Agriculture Food Systems and Natural Resources, or the College of Human Development and Education.

3. Second preference to be given to a graduate of Killdeer High School, Killdeer ND entering into any major NDSU.

4. Final preference to be given to a graduate of any North Dakota High School, ND entering into any major in the College of Agriculture Food Systems and Natural Resources, or the College of Human Development and Education 

(RS)
MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE: The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Family Scholarship shall be made by the Office of Admissions General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following fall semester.

AGREEMENT REVISIONS: It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors’ permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: Keith Bjerke, Interim President/CEO
President/CEO

By: Allyson Peterson, CFO

By: Donor

By: Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation Family Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the Office of Admissions

Date

Dr. Timothy Alvarez
Vice President for Student Affairs
November 3, 2021

Dear [Name],

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of 600 shares of [Redacted] stock on October 29, 2021.

The high market price of the shares on October 29, 2021, was $88.80; the low market price on that date was $85.44; therefore, the mean market price was $87.12 per share, making your total contribution $52,272.00. Your gift has been applied towards your pledge to the [Redacted] Family Scholarship.

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Allyson Peterson, CPA
Senior Vice President of Finance & Operations/CFO

AP/jh
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
3/24/22 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project

**Family Scholarship Endowment - 20546**

Description of Project

This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$ 77,933 | $ 51,955

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--- | ---
$ 25,978 | $51,955 - Stock

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑️ I certify that our Institution is compliant with *N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49* and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Dean Bresciani**

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani

Date: 2022.03.08 11:25:59 -06'00'

03/08/2022

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 20th day of October, 2015 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation,” and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “Donors.”

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Family Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a gift in the amount of $50,000.00. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered “open-ended” meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

**AWARD TERMS:**

The Donors stipulate that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund multiple awards at the discretion of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

**ELIGIBILITY:**

It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.

2. Be a student with a declared major in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources with preference given to a student majoring in Animal Science or who is planning on pursuing a career in the Veterinary Medicine.

3. Be a student who has attained at least sophomore status.

4. Be a student graduating from a North Dakota high school with preference given to a student graduating from a high school located in Dickey County ND.

5. Preference to be given to a student demonstrating financial need.

**MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:**

The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Family Scholarship shall be made by the Department of Animal Sciences General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following academic year.
AGREEMENT

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors’ permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [blank].

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: [Signature]
John Glover President/CEO

By: [Signature]
Allyson Peterson, CFO

By: [Signature]
[Name], Donor

By: [Signature]
[Name], Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation [blank] Family Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

11/02/2015

Date

Dr. Kenneth Grafton, Dean

RS
October 13, 2021

Dear [Name],

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of 440 shares of [Company Name] stock on October 7, 2021.

The high market price of the Abbott Laboratories shares on October 7, 2021 was $118.71; the low market price on that date was $117.45; therefore, the mean market price was $118.08 per share, making your total contribution $51,955.20. Your gift was designated to the [Endowment Name] Family Scholarship Endowment.

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Allyson Peterson, CPA
Senior Vice President of Finance & Operations/CFO

AP/jh
Date Submitted: 3/24/22
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project:
Family Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship - 20584

Description of Project:
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships

Total Project Amount: $150,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $100,000
Pledge Amount: $100,000
Cash Amount: $100,000

State Grant Request: $50,000
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:26:53 -06'00'

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Family Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between (the “Donor(s)” and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Family Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”). This agreement supersedes the previous memo for project #20584 named Family Scholarship in the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences and College of Health Professions.

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through multiple gifts. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:
A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major within the School of Pharmacy at a P.5 level or above.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not
appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signatures and dates]

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

[Signatures and dates]
PAY TO THE ORDER OF:
NDSU Foundation
One hundred thousand dollars
Endowment

DATE 11/4/21

11044
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
3/24/22 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project
Engineering Scholarship Endowment - 20595

Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$ 78,947 | $ 52,631

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--- | ---
$ 52,631 | $ 52,631

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
--- | ---
$ 26,316 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
President of Institution Signature

03/08/2022

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
--- | ---
Date Scope Approved | Yes | No

Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
--- | ---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this ___ day of ___ , 2016 by and between the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and ________ hereinafter referred to as the "Donor."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the College of Engineering at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a five year pledged amount of $50,000, with an annual gift of $5,000 to the principal and $5,000 to the spendable portion of the endowment. It is the donor’s intent to reinvest the endowment’s annual earnings back into the endowment until year six, at which time the annual earnings will be used towards the scholarships. It is the donor’s request to review the commitment after the fourth year for changes and continuation. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered “open-ended” meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

(MV)
The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Governing Board of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Engineering.

**AWARD TERMS:**

The Donor stipulates that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund three scholarships; one at $2,000 in the area of Mechanical Engineering, one at $2,000 in the area of Electrical Engineering, and one at $1,000 in the area of Civil Engineering.

**ELIGIBILITY:**

It is understood that all recipients of these awards will meet the following criteria:

1. Be enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement as full-time, non-freshman students.

2. Be majoring in Engineering with a mechanical, electrical, or civil engineering degree with focus or interest in commercial/industrial/institutional building systems.

3. Have a minimum GPA of 3.0

4. Preference given to individuals with experience in construction trades, but not required.

5. Students required to attend a meet and greet at the [redacted] Fargo office.

**MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:**

The final choice of the recipients of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association Engineering Scholarship Endowment Fund shall be made by the College of Engineering General Scholarship Fund.
Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Award Terms and Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following academic year.

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Governing Board of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association has the donor’s permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [redacted].
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: [Signature]
John R. Glover, President/CEO

By: [Signature]
Allyson Peterson,
Senior VP of Finance and Operations/CFO

[Redacted]
Production Principal

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association [Redacted] Engineering Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Engineering.

8/8/16
Date

Dr. Gary Smith, Dean
PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSU FOUNDATION
$52,031.58
FIFTY-TWO THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE AND FIFTY-EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS

MEMO:

for Endowment for Brit
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
3/24/22 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project
Endowed Scholarship - 20655

Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Mechanical Engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$ 75,000 | $ 50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$ 50,000 | $ 50,000

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$ 25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:28:24 -06'00'

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

__________________________ Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [ ] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [ ] Endowed Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Mechanical Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
My son [ ] and I are both NDSU graduates; Mechanical Engineering degree and a Business degree for [ ]. I went on to get an MBA and [ ] a Law degree. NDSU provided a solid foundation for our further education and in our careers. We want to assist others in getting the same solid foundation that we received at NDSU.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift of $50,000 and a future bequest. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the
distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Pursuing a major in Mechanical Engineering.

3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment
spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

Name: [Redacted]  
Date: 9/12/2017

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO  
Date: 9/26/17

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean  
College of Engineering  
Date: 9/22/17

Dr. Alan Kallmeyer, Chair  
Department of Mechanical Engineering  
Date: 9/15/2017
Pay: "FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO CENTS"

To The Order Of: NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Memo: ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Bank Of America
Commercial Disbursement Account
Northbrook, IL

No 8489813
702328 0719
Date: 10/15/2021

PAY $50,000.00

Present For Payment Within 180 Days

Donation for Endowed Scholarship
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
3/24/22 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - 20659

Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil, Construction & Environmental Engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$ 75,000 | $ 50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--- | ---
$ 50,000 | 

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
--- | ---
$ 25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.
$10k/yr for 5 years starting in 2022

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
President of Institution Signature

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
--- | ---
Date: 2022.03.08 11:28:56 -06'00' | Yes

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
--- | --- | ---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mandy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between [insert Donor(s)] (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [insert Scholarship Endowment] Scholarship Endowment, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (“the University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Department of Construction Management and Engineering (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift of $100,000. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:
A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering or Department of Construction Management and Engineering.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- The Donor(s) preference is for two scholarships annually, but subject to change at Donor(s) discretion.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment
spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Redacted]  
Donor  
11/20/17  
Date

[Redacted]  
Donor  
Nov 29, 17  
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO  
1/8/18  
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Redacted]  
Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean  
College of Engineering  
12/13/17  
Date

[Redacted]  
Dr. Michael Chu, Interim Chair  
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering  
12/4/2017  
Date

[Redacted]  
Dr. Zhili Gao, Interim Chair  
Department of Construction Management and Engineering  
12/26/2017  
Date
DONOR INFORMATION
Name(s) (Please print) _______________________________________________________________________
Address ___________________________________________________________________________________
City, State, Zip ____________________________________________________________________________
Phone _____________________________________________________________________________________
E-mail _____________________________________________________________________________________

GIFT DESIGNATION
I wish my gift to be designated to the following fund: ____________________________________________________________________________
 OR  □ General scholarship (list the college/department)
□ General benefit (list the college/department)
□ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT
□ I wish to make an outright gift of $_ ___________________________________________________________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).
□ I wish to charge this gift of $_ ___________________________________________________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE
☑ I wish to pledge a total gift of $_ 50,000  ___________________________________________________________________ (Pledge reminders will be sent)
□ Quarterly  □ Semi-Annually  □ Annually
Paid in equal installments of $_ ___________________________________________________________________ Beginning ____________ (mo/yr) for _________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)
□ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
□ I would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

□ I wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_ ___________________________________________________________________ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of $_ ___________________________________________________________________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS
□ I (or) □ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.
Company Name(s) ________________________________________________________________________
(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)
(Sign here for pledges) _______________________________________________________________________
Date 2-6-2022 ______________________________________________________________________________
Date 2-6-22 _________________________________________________________________________________

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!
All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DdM MKA

DCS-Rev 11/21/19
**Date Submitted:** 3/24/22  
**Name of College or University:** North Dakota State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project:** Endowed Scholarship - 20690

**Description of Project:**
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering.

*A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.*

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 75,000</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 20,000</td>
<td>$ 30,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request:** $ 25,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Project funds:**
- $8,750/yr in 2023 & 2024; $2,500 in 2025

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

---

**I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.**

**Dean Bresciani**

Digital signature: Dean Bresciani  
Date: 03/08/22

---

Submit completed form and all documentation to: mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [redacted] Endowed Scholarship, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (“the University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

[redacted] and my wife and I see the importance of giving back to the ABEN Department by establishing an endowed student scholarship. The annual funds shall be used at the discretion of the ABEN Department Scholarship Committee and the criteria as stated in this MOU.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by a pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the
distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering or Agricultural Systems Management.

3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.2 or above.

4. Preference to a student involved in extracurricular activities or supervised undergraduate research.

5. If all other criteria is met, preference to a student who has demonstrated financial need as established by the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- The Donor(s) preference is for a single scholarship annually.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. **For purposes of investment,** the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value
determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument
with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed
by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate
as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]

Donor

Date 8/2/18

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature]

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date 8/23/18

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and
conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds
Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]

Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean

College of Engineering

Date 8/17/18

[Signature]

Dr. Sreekala Bajwa, Chair

Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering

Date 8/7/2018
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Phone

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Fund # 20690

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $8,750 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning 9/01/2023 (mo/yr) for 4 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☒ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

$15,000 - distributed by 8/1/2024 and 8/1/2025

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $________________________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

[Redacted]

Date 10-4-2021

Sign here for pledges

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DCS-Rev 11/5/18
NDSU FOUNDATION
PO BOX 5144
FARGO ND 58105

NEW ADDRESS OR NAME

ACCOUNT NUMBER: [Redacted]

PLEASE INDICATE ADDRESS OR NAME CHANGES AND RETURN

CHECK NO. 351038

DATE 01/31/22

CHECK NO. 0351038

22013127407

NDU FOUNDATION

CHARITABLE GIFT FROM

TO NDSU FOUNDATION

CHECK NUMBER: 0351038

GJB

INC: $0.00

PRIN: $15,000.00

TOTAL: $15,000.00

ATTN: ANDY DAHL

TO THE: NDSU FOUNDATION

ORDER: PO BOX 5144

OF: FARGO ND 58105

PAYABLE THROUGH: [Redacted]

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

DATE: 01/31/22

AMOUNT: $15,000.00
### Date Submitted
3/24/22

### Name of College or University
North Dakota State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Date of Committee Review
3/24/22

### Date Scope Approved
3/24/22

### Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - 20714

### Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Human Sciences and Education, Department of Health, Nutrition and Exercise Sciences.

### Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships

### Total Project Amount
$112,500

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$75,000

### Pledge Amount
$50,000

### Cash Amount
$25,000

### State Grant Request
$37,500

### Other Sources (if applicable)

### If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

### 25k/yr for 2 years starting in 2022

### Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

---

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
President of Institution Signature
Date: 2022.03.08 11:37:53 -06'00'

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Name of Donor(s)] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Name of Scholarship Endowment] Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Human Development and Education, Department of Health, Nutrition, and Exercise Sciences (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Human Development and Education of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Dietetics.

B. **Term**: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount**: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.
VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]
Donor

11-5-18
Date

[Signature]
Donor

11-6-18
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

11-30-18
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]
Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Dean
College of Human Development and Education

11/26/18
Date

[Signature]
Dr. Yeong Rhee, Head
Department of Health, Nutrition, and Exercise Sciences

11/26/18
Date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>SECURITY DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/06</td>
<td>Retirement Distribution Check</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dec 13, 2021

FMT CO CUST IRA
FBO [Redacted]

Gross Distribution

ACCOUNT NO: 8767261371

TOTAL: 35,000.00

DK_CEBLRTKFBBBBWS_BBBB_BBBB 20211206

FOLD, CREASE AND TEAR HERE TO REMOVE CHECK

VERIFY THE AUTHENTICITY OF THIS MULTI-TONE SECURITY DOCUMENT.

CHECK BACKGROUND AREA CHANGES COLOR GRADUALLY FROM LEFT TO RIGHT.

PAY Thirty Five Thousand Dollars and 00 Cents.

TO THE ORDER OF
NDSU FOUNDATION
1241 UNIVERSITY DR N
FARGO ND 58102-2524

MEMO: [Redacted]

EXACTLY
*$35,000.00*

Brokersage Services LLC

Not Valid After 90 Days

December 06, 2021

NO. 939093507
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print):

Address:

City, State, ZIP

Phone:

E-mail:

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

$25k to [ ] Scholarship Endowment (HD20714)

$10k “New” [ ] Athletics Endowment (awaiting MOU)

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $___________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $___________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $105,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $35,000 Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning December 2021 (mo/yr) for 3 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $___________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $___________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

(Date 12/2/2021)(Date 12/2/2021)

(Sign here for pledges)

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Received via Email 12-21

DCS-Rev 11/21/19
Date Submitted: 3/24/22  
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211  
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship - 20725

Description of Project: This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research  
- [✓] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $840,651  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $560,434

Pledge Amount: $560,434  
Cash Amount: $560,434

State Grant Request: $280,217  
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani  
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani  
Date: 2022.03.08 11:38:25 -06'00'

Submit completed form and all documentation to: mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

ESTABLISHMENT: This MOU is made and entered into by and between [Redacted] (the “Donor”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota non-profit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Redacted] Scholarship, (the “Fund”), per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (“the University”).

STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT:
The purpose of the Fund is to serve as a perpetual source of financial support for eligible students’ scholarship opportunities across STEM disciplines at North Dakota State University, more specifically science, technology, engineering, mathematics, will be given preference.

The Fund will be initially established with a $3.53M pledge commitment, complemented by a $1.236M match from the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant, pending approval by the Challenge Grant program. Additional gifts may be provided, [Redacted] The Foundation will seek additional matching grant funds from the Challenge Grant program (assuming future funding of the program).

USE OF FUNDS:
The Foundation will make annual distributions from the Fund to the University to be used and administered in accordance with the eligibility criteria listed below. The awards shall cover full tuition cost for two semesters annually. Students are eligible for renewal assuming good academic standing. It is intended that this fund will be aggressively publicized each year in order to maximize the number of scholarships awarded.

In some cases (2 or 3), it is intended that an undergraduate student that is underprivileged and perhaps not yet realized his or her potential to receive an ACT score of 27-28, can still qualify for this program.
Example:

ELIGIBILITY:

It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Exhibit strong academic achievement, as defined by the scholarship committee, with a minimum composite ACT of 27 or equivalent.

2. Be a new student at North Dakota State University.

3. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student of North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement; and

4. Be in good academic standing; to maintain the award.

5. Be enrolled in a course of study leading to a degree in the fields of science, technology, engineering and/or mathematics (STEM).

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:

The final choice of the recipient of the [REDACTED] Scholarship shall be made by the NDSU General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following academic year.
The initial contributions to the fund (First 10 years) will remain as expendable resources providing maximum resources available for scholarship (i.e., Full annual amount less the Foundation's gift fee).

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies of the Foundation. For investment purposes, funds held by the Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

As an endowment fund of the Foundation, the annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") Fund assets that the Foundation does not appropriate for distribution from the Fund in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered under this MOU.

MISCELLANEOUS:

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

[Signatures appear on following page]
IN WITNESS WHEREOF:

By: [Signature]

Date: 4/25/16

NDSU FOUNDATION BY:

John R. Glover
President and CEO

Date: 4/29/16

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the [Redacted] Scholarship and accept them on behalf North Dakota State University.

Date: 4/29/16

Dean L. Bresciani, President
The Donor to fund 20725 has requested Classified Donor Status as to the total amount of the gift. The gift was transacted via a wire transfer on 12/28/2021. We are requesting a portion of the gift in the amount of $560,434 be matched by the ND Higher Education Challenge Grant fund.

Allyson Peterson, CPA, CGMA ’07
Senior Vice President Finance and Operations/Chief Financial Officer
Pronouns: she/her/hers

NDSU Foundation
Forging Connections | Fostering Support | Facilitating Outcomes
McGovern Alumni Center
1241 University Drive North // Fargo, ND 58102
P.O. Box 5144 // Fargo, ND 58105
p: 701.231.6820 // f: 701.231.6801
tf: 800.279.8971
allyson.peterson@ndsufoundation.com

CONFIDENTIAL NOTICE:
The contents of this email message and any attachments are intended solely for the addressee(s) and may contain confidential and/or privileged information and may be legally protected from disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient of this message or their agent, or if this message has been addressed to you in error, please immediately alert the sender by reply email and then delete this message and any attachments. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, copying, or storage of this message or its attachments is strictly prohibited.
Your wire transfer on 12/28/21, in the amount of $xxx, was received from PERSONAL. Contact our Wire Transfer department at (701) 298-1563 if you have any questions regarding this transaction. Refer to wire sequence number 53574133 in your inquiry.

Wire Fee: $15.00

Sending FI: 121000248
Receiving FI: 091310521 BELL BANK

OMAD: 20211228GMQFMP0103154812281658
IMAD: 2021122811B7031R018175

Credited to account ending with 655
**Performing Arts Scholarship - 20744**

**Description of Project**
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences, Division of Performing Arts.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
$ 75,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
$ 50,000

**Pledge Amount**
$ 50,000

**Cash Amount**

**State Grant Request**
$ 25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$5k/yr in 2022 & 2023; $10k/yr in 2024 thru 2027

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation
(Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Dean Bresciani**
President of Institution Signature

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:39:04 -06'00' 03/08/2022

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation
Performing Arts Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Performing Arts Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Division of Performing Arts (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore or above at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Music or Theatre.

3. Be involved in any kind of community service.

B. **Term**: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount**: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.
VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION]

John R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

[NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY]

Dr. David Bertolini, Dean
College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences

Dr. John Miller, Director
Division of Performing Arts
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Scholarship

Performing Arts

OR

□ General scholarship (list the college/department)

□ General benefit (list the college/department)

□ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

□ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

□ I/We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $See attached □ Quarterly □ Semi-Annually □ Annually

Beginning __________________________ (mo/yr) for _______ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $________________________ per year for _______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

□ I (or □ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-25-2021

Date 10-18-2021

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Explanation of “see attached” on Gift/Pledge Form

[Redacted] wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 to the [Redacted]
Performing Arts Scholarship Endowment

This pledge is to be paid as follows:

- $5,000 in 12/2022
- $5,000 in 12/2023
- $10,000 in 12/2024
- $10,000 in 12/2025
- $10,000 in 12/2026
- $10,000 in 12/2027

Donor(s) Signature(s): [Redacted]

Date: 10-25-2021

Donor(s) Signature(s): [Redacted]

Date: 10-18-2021
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
3/24/22 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project
Public Health Scholarship Endowment - 20765

Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, Department of Public Health.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$ 75,000 | $ 50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$ 50,000 | $ 50,000

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$ 25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
President of Institution Signature

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:34:38 -06'00'

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
Public Health Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between the "Donor(s)" and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Public Health Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, Department of Public Health (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full or part-time graduate student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a Master’s in Public Health degree.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.
VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signatures and dates]

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature and date]

John R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signatures and dates]

Dr. Charles Peterson, Dean
College of Health Professions

Dr. Donald Wayne, Chair
Department of Public Health

[Signature]

DR. PAMELA JO JOHNSON

[Signature and date]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>SECURITY DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCT 14, 2021</td>
<td>Retirement Distribution Check</td>
<td>PDP</td>
<td>50,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCOUNT NO. Y886872941

DK_CE8LMGJKBBBDP_BB8BB 20211108

FOLD, CUT AND TEAR HERE TO REMOVE CHECK

VERIFY THE AUTHENTICITY OF THIS MULTITONE SECURITY DOCUMENT.

CHECK BACKGROUND AREA CHANGES COLOR GRADUALLY FROM LEFT TO RIGHT.

NO: 935862674

BROKERAGE SERVICES LLC

PAY Fifty Thousand Dollars and 00 Cents

EXACTLY "$50,000.00"

Not Valid After 90 Days

TO THE ORDER OF: NDSU FOUNDATION

FARSO, ND 58102-2924

MEMO: DONOR

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
President of Institution Signature
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved
Date Scope Denied
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Scholarship Endowment Fund

Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Scholarship Endowment], (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
This scholarship endowment is in recognition of the quality engineering education [received from NDSU and the wonderful career and life it provided. [He] received his BS in Mechanical Engineering in 1972 from NDSU and continued his education there receiving his MS in Mechanical Engineering in 1974.

“I was drawn to the agricultural and construction fields based on my farm background and my interest in machinery. I was fortunate to work for many good companies, some of which survived and thrived and some that did not. But each one was a great experience providing opportunities to learn and advance the technology of the time. In all cases I dealt with great people sharing the same interest and goals. My work provided opportunities to travel around the US, Europe, Japan, Argentina, India, and other parts of the world meeting and working with people in normal settings beyond the tourist attractions. I hope my efforts and those I worked with have in some small way contributed to the wellbeing of the world. My work allowed our family to grow up and thrive in North Dakota and our sons to attend and graduate from NDSU.”
establish this scholarship endowment in recognition of NDSU's engineering education and wish to offer others the same opportunity to learn and thrive at NDSU setting the stage for productive and rewarding careers.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior, or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Engineering.

3. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above.

4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

5. Preference to a student who graduated from a high school in North Dakota, Minnesota, or South Dakota.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is for the scholarship to be renewable as long as the student remains in a major within the College of Engineering and maintains a GPA of 2.5 or above.
C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. **AMENDMENT**

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the
University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

________________________________   _____________  
[Signature], Donor          Date

________________________________   _____________  
[Signature], Donor          Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

________________________________   _____________  
John R. Glover, President/CEO      Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

________________________________   _____________  
Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Provost    Date

________________________________   _____________  
Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean          Date

College of Engineering
October 28, 2021

Dear [Name]:

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of 100 shares of [Stock] stock on October 25, 2021.

The high market price of the shares on October 25, 2021 was $353.75; the low market price on that date was $339.12; therefore, the mean market price was $346.435 per share, making your total contribution $34,643.50. Your gift has been applied towards your conditional pledge to the [Name of Scholarship Endowment].

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Allyson Peterson, CPA
Senior Vice President of Finance & Operations/CFO
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION
Name(s) (Please print)
Address / City, State, ZIP
Phone / E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION
I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

[ ] scholarship
[ ] 20830 (conditional)

[ ] General scholarship (list the college/department)
[ ] General benefit (list the college/department)
[ ] Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT
[ ] I/We wish to make an outright gift of $___________________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).
[ ] I/We wish to charge this gift of $___________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE
[ ] I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $152,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
Paid in equal installments of $30,000 [ ] Quarterly [ ] Semi-Annually [ ] Annually
Beginning __________________ (mo/yr) for __________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)
[ ] My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
[ ] I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

[ ] I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________________ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of $________________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS
[ ] I (or) [ ] my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.
Company Name(s) __________________________
(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)
(Sign here for pledges) Date 10-4-21
Date 10-4-21

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
3/24/22 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project
Trust Endowment - 20840

Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Sciences.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$ 750,000 | $ 500,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$ 500,000 | $ 500,000

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$ 250,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:35:34 -06'00'

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Trust Endowment], (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Sciences (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time, second semester freshman, sophomore, junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Plant Sciences with preference to Crop and Weed Science.

3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.

4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for annual scholarships at no less than $2,500.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. **For purposes of investment,** the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. **An administrative charge** may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. **The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.**
D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Greg Lardy, Dean

College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources

Dr. Richard Horsley, Head

Department of Plant Sciences
PAY THE ORDER ON

Trust Enronment

Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and 00/100

Dollars

DATE 7-22-2021

3134

MEMO

[Blank]

[Blank]
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
3/24/22 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project
Crop and Weed Sciences Scholarship - 20843

Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Sciences.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$150,000 | $100,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$100,000 | $100,000

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$50,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani  Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani  03/08/2022  03/08/2022

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
---|---
Date Scope Approved | Yes | No
Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Crop and Weed Sciences Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between the “Donor(s)” and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Crop and Weed Sciences Scholarship, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Sciences (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a deferred gift. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Crop and Weed Sciences.

3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.

4. Have graduated from a high school in North Dakota, South Dakota or Minnesota.

5. Preference to a student who is involved in extracurricular activities.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]

Donor

3-12-21
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

[Signature]

John R. Glover

3/25/2021
Date

John R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]

Dr. Gregory Lardy, Dean

3/24/2021
Date

College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources

[Signature]

Dr. Richard Horsley, Head

3/24/2021
Date

Department of Plant Sciences
Pay to the Order of  NDSU Foundation  $400,000
Four Hundred Thousand & 00/100

For: [Redacted]

$300,000 - designated elsewhere.
Date Submitted: 3/24/22
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project:
Scholarship Endowment - 20863

Description of Project:
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Business.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships

Total Project Amount: $75,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000
Pledge Amount: $45,000
Cash Amount: $5,000
State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule:
$10k/year for 4 years starting in 2022; $5K in 2026

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
President of Institution Signature
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:36:29 -06'00'

Date of Committee Review: 
Budget Section Approval Required: Yes
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Date Scope Approved: 
Date Scope Denied: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Scholarship Endowment], an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Business (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
[Donor] is proud to assist students in the College of Business. [Donor] graduated with an undergraduate degree in 2003 and MBA in 2011. His educational experience at NDSU in the College of Business as well as his involvement in Fraternity and Sorority Life were essential to his success in his career and building lifelong relationships.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Business of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:
A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Business.

3. Preference to a student active in Fraternity or Sorority Life.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

___________________________    _____________
John R. Glover, President/CEO    Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

___________________________    _____________
Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Provost    Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

___________________________    _____________
Dr. Scott Beaulier, Dean    Date

College of Business
RECEIPT
NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association
1241 N University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102
US

Merchant ID
ndsualumni

Return Codes
Request ID
631454168796441704064
Authorization Code
247637

Order Information
Transaction Type
Sale
Authorization Date
Sep 12, 2021 08:42:48 AM CDT

Merchant Defined Data
[1] Reference
CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount
5,000.00 USD

Customer Information
Name
Credit Card Number
XXXX XXXX XXXX

Credit Card Type
American Express
Billing Address
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

[ ] Scholarship [ ]

BA 20963

OR

[ ] General scholarship (list the college/department)

[ ] General benefit (list the college/department)

[ ] Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

[ ] I/We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

[ ] I/We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

[ ] I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000

(Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $5,000

Beginning 10/2021 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

[ ] My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

[ ] I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

[ ] I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $________________________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

[ ] I (or) [ ] my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

[ ]

Date 7/23/2021

[ ]

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Date Submitted: 3/24/22  
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211  
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Ag Endowed Scholarship - 20874

Description of Project: This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships

Total Project Amount: $ 82,105

Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $ 54,737

State Grant Request: $ 27,368

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

Submit completed form and all documentation to: mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Agriculture Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund

Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Agriculture Endowed Scholarship], (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission and Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
The children and families wish to name this endowment after [ ] and the rural lifestyle in [ ], North Dakota.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission and Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:
A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman, sophomore, junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

4. Have graduated from a high school in North Dakota with preference to Ramsey County, North Dakota.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signatures: Donor, Date: 9/29/2021]

[Signatures: Donor, Date: 9/29/2021]

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Seinquis Leinen, Director of Admission

Dr. Matthew Sanchez, Director
Financial Aid and Scholarships
Search Transactions

Activity: Specific date; Date: Sep 28, 2021; Type: Credits; Amount: $52,632.00

Transactions

Pending | Posted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sep 28, 2021</td>
<td>Paymt_728945_NORTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>52,632.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DAKOTA STATE UNI
Pay to the Order of

NDSU Foundation

$4310.00

Two thousand, four hundred and thirty-one Dollars

1041

9/2/2021

Date

$3,105 to 3,087.5

8849000116

82-15511

Scholarships 2020
**Date Submitted**: 3/24/22  
**Name of College or University**: North Dakota State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Daytime Telephone Number | 701-231-7211  
| Email Address            | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

**Name of Project**: Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship - 20875

**Description of Project**: This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution**:

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through**: 

- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**: $82,105  
**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**: $54,737

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$52,632</td>
<td>$2,105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**: $27,368  
**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
**$10,526.40/year for 5 years starting in 2022**

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani  
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani  
Date: 2022.03.08  
03/08/2022

**Submit completed form and all documentation to**:  
**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation
Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship], (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
[Donor(s)] wish to support pharmacy students who otherwise would not be able to attend NDSU without scholarship support.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of Health Professions of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:
A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Pharmacy at a P.5 level or above.

3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

4. Have graduated from a high school in North Dakota or Minnesota.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

   - Donor(s) preference is for one $2,000 scholarship annually.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

________________________________   _____________
[Signature], Donor     Date

________________________________   _____________
[Signature], Donor    Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

________________________________   _____________
John R. Glover, President/CEO    Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

________________________________   _____________
Dr. Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost   Date
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

________________________________   _____________
Seinquis Leinen, Director of Admission   Date

________________________________   _____________
Dr. Matthew Sanchez, Director   Date
Financial Aid and Scholarships
Pay to the Order of NDSU Foundation $4,210.00

Dollars

For scholarships 2022

$3,105 + 30874
$3,105 + 20875
DONOR INFORMATION
Name(s) (Please print):
Address
City, State, ZIP
Phone
E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION
I/we wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Endowed Scholarship #20875

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)
☐ General benefit (list the college/department)
☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT
☐ I/we wish to make an outright gift of $______________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).
☐ I/we wish to charge this gift of $______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE
☒ I/we wish to pledge a total gift of $52,632.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
Paid in equal installments of $10,526.40
Beginning 12/31/2022 (mo/yr) for five years (Not to exceed 5 years)
☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/we would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).
☐ I/we wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $______________ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of $______________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS
☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.
Company Name(s)
(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)
(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/11/2021

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Received via email 10-12-21

DCS-Rev 11/21/19
**Date Submitted:** 3/24/22  
**Name of College or University:** North Dakota State University

**Name of Contact**  
Dean L. Bresciani, President  
**Daytime Telephone Number:** 701-231-7211  
**Email Address:** dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

**Name of Project**  
**Family Endowment - 20879**

**Description of Project**  
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
☑ Scholarships  
☐ Technology  
☐ Endowed Chair(s)  
☐ Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**  
$ 109,200

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**  
$ 72,800

Pledge Amount  
$ 72,800

Cash Amount  
$ 72,800

**State Grant Request**  
$ 36,400

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani  
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani  
03/08/2022

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Family Endowment Fund

Scholarship Endowment Fund

Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Family Endowment], (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
We are proud Bison, blessed both personally and professionally by our time at NDSU. Scholarships we received to help fund our educations made a big difference and we hope to have the same impact on others. This scholarship is an investment in the civil engineering field, supporting sophomores, juniors and seniors in their pursuit of a civil engineering degree, with the hope that we can encourage future generations of civil engineering leaders.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.
IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior, or senior student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Civil Engineering.

3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.3 or above.

4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

5. Preference to a student who graduated from a high school in North Dakota or Minnesota.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is as long as the student remains in the major and maintains a GPA of 3.3 or above, the scholarship should be renewable through senior year.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one or more $4,000 scholarships annually depending on available funds and qualified recipients.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:
A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.
VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signatures and dates]

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

[Signatures and dates]
PAY  SEVENTY TWO THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND 00/100 CENTS

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: North Dakota State University Foundation
ATTN: Andy Dahl
PO Box 5144
FARGO, ND 58105

DATE 10/21/2021

MET Bank
Baltimore, MD

$72,800.00

VOID AFTER 60 DAYS
**Date Submitted** 3/24/22

**Name of College or University**
North Dakota State University

**Name of Contact**
Dean L. Bresciani, President

**Daytime Telephone Number**
701-231-7211

**Email Address**
dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

**Name of Project**
Scholarship Endowment for Innovation Excellence - 20888

**Description of Project**
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research
- [✓] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
$75,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
$50,000

**Pledge Amount**
$50,000

**Cash Amount**
$50,000

**State Grant Request**
$25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

**I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.**

Dean Bresciani
President of Institution Signature

[Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani]
Date: 03/08/2022

**Date of Committee Review**

**Budget Section Approval Required**
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**Date Scope Approved**

**Date Scope Denied**

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Scholarship Endowment for Innovation Excellence

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Scholarship Endowment for Innovation Excellence, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:
A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full or part-time graduate student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a graduate degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.

3. Exhibit innovation excellence through publications in peer reviewed journals, reputed conference presentations, and/or patents.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one scholarship annually.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment
spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

---

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO    Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

---

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Charles Peterson, Dean    Date
College of Health Professions

Dr. Daniel Friesner, Senior Associate Dean    Date
College of Health Professions
PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSU Foundation $50,000
Fifty thousand dollars and 00/100 Cents

usbank. All of serving you™

MEMO: donation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/24/22</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@.ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@.ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Family Endowed Scholarship - 20895</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 75,071</td>
<td>$ 50,047</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 25,024</td>
<td>$49,047 - Stock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Dean Bresciani**

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:39:53 -06'00'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Family Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Family Endowed Scholarship, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

This scholarship is established by on behalf of the Family to honor their late parents, , North Dakota. Although they never had the opportunity to attend college themselves due to financial and other hardships, the stressed the importance of a college education to their six children, four of whom (‘71, ‘78, ‘84, and ‘82) are graduates of NDSU. Our mother always emphasized that despite our modest upbringing, we “could be anything” and that a college education was a prerequisite to our future success. In recognition of the hardships that prevented our parents from attending college, and in gratitude for their encouragement to us in seeking higher education, this scholarship is given to continue our parents’ legacy by supporting disadvantaged students in obtaining the benefits of an outstanding education from North Dakota State University.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all
contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

3. Preference to (in no order):
   - A first-generation college student,
   - An LGBTQ+ student,
   - A parent or guardian for a dependent minor,
   - Any other diverse classification including, but not limited to, nontraditional students, multicultural students, students with documented disabilities who have established eligibility with Disability Services, married students, military veterans, and students who demonstrate leadership through participation in the Office of Multicultural Programs, as permitted by Federal and State Law and University policy.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:
A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.
MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost

Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Seinquis Leinen, Director of Admission
NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association
1241 N University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102
US

Merchant ID
ndsualumni

Return Codes

Result Code
SOK - Request was processed successfully.
AVS Result
Z - Partial match: street address does not match, but 5-digit postal code matches.

Order Information

Transaction Type
Sale

Authorization Date
Dec 31 2021 11:41:47 AM CST

Merchant Defined Data
[1] Reference
CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount
1,000.00 USD

Total Amount : 1,000.00 USD

Customer Information

Name

Credit Card Type
MasterCard

Billing Address
December 28, 2021

Dear [Name]

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of 839 shares of [Stock Symbol] Mutual Investors Fund on December 22, 2021.

The high market price, the low market price and the mean market price of the shares on December 22, 2021, was $[Price] per share, making your total contribution $[Amount]. Your gift was applied to the [Fund Name] Scholarship Endowment.

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Allyson Peterson
Senior Vice President of Finance and Operations/CFO
AP/jh
**Date Submitted**: 3/24/22  
**Name of College or University**: North Dakota State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**: Environmental Engineering Scholarship Endowment - 20896

**Description of Project**: This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution**:

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through**:
- Scholarships
- Endowed Chair(s)

**Total Project Amount**: $150,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**: $50,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$50k/yr for 2 years starting in 2022**

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Dean Bresciani**  
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani  
Date: 03/08/2022

Submit completed form and all documentation to: mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Environmental Engineering Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Environmental Engineering Scholarship Endowment, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

, P.E., MSCE, F.ASCE, graduated from Texas Tech University in 1983 with a bachelor’s degree in Civil Engineering. In 1994, he obtained a master’s degree from University of Texas at Arlington. focused his career on Water Resources for 38 years and is well know throughout the Engineering community for his expertise and dedication to the engineering profession. He obtained his professional engineering (PE) license in the states of Texas, Florida, Oklahoma, and Louisiana. He earned many awards throughout his career including becoming a Fellow with American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) and recognition (posthumously) as a Fellow with the Texas Engineering Foundation (TEF) for his contribution to his community, his dedication to enhancing the engineering profession and promoting engineering education.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all
contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Environmental Engineering.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for two scholarships annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]  2/23/2022  
[Signature]  Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

[Signature]  3/4/2022  
John R. Glover, President/CEO  Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]  2/25/2022  
Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean  Date
College of Engineering

[Signature]  2/25/2022  
Dr. Xuefeng Chu, Interim Chair  Date
Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

ENDOW - [Blank] Scholarship

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $100,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $50,000.00

Beginning Jan. 2022 (mo/yr) for 2 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $________________________ per year for _______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 12-12-21

Date 12-12-21

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Date Submitted: 3/24/22
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@.ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Architecture & Design Memorial Scholarship - 20901

Description of Project:
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences, Department of Architecture.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $96,058
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $64,039
Pledge Amount: $4,000
Cash Amount: $60,039

State Grant Request: $32,019
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$1K/yr for 4 years starting in 2023

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:40:51 -06'00'

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Architecture & Design Memorial Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Architecture & Design Memorial Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
This scholarship is given to honor the legacy and work of Architecture ’88. was a valued member of and a proud Bison alum who generously shared his technical skills and knowledge of the profession with colleagues, clients and industry partners consistently and often. Instilled with a strong midwestern work ethic, this native flourished at and executed the detailed design for significant buildings across the United States. family and the Partners at would like to help make it possible for students to complete their Master of Architecture degree at North Dakota State University by offering this annual scholarship.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.
IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full or part-time graduate student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a graduate degree in Architecture.

3. Preference to a student who has demonstrated high technical skills in architecture and design.

4. Preference to a student with interest in practicing architecture in the Midwest.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one scholarship annually at no less than $2,500.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value
determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument.
with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO    Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. David Bertolini, Dean
College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences

Dr. Susan Kliman, Chair
Department of Architecture
Pay to the Order of NDSU Foundation

Twenty-six thousand three hundred sixteen dollars

For: [Redacted] from [Redacted]

[Redacted]
RECEIPT

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association
1241 N University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102
US

Merchant ID
ndsualumni

Return Codes

Request ID
6421152238316291704024
Authorization Code
208379

Order Information

Transaction Type
Sale
Authorization Date
Jan 13 2022 05:07:03 PM CST

Merchant Defined Data

[1] Reference
CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount
1,000.00 USD

Total Amount : 1,000.00 USD

Customer Information

Name

Credit Card Type
MasterCard
Billing Address
PAYEE: Twenty Eight Thousand Nine Hundred Forty Eight and 00/100 Dollars

TO: NDSU FOUNDATION
MCGOVERN ALUMNI CENTER
1241 UNIVERSITY DRIVE NORTH
FARGO, ND 58102

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Invoice Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Voucher</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Discounts</th>
<th>Previous Pay</th>
<th>Net Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schola</td>
<td>12/17/2021</td>
<td>0143000</td>
<td>28,948.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28,948.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSU FOUNDATION</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>28,948.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28,948.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check Date: 12/23/2021

DEG 29 2021
RECEIPT

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association
1241 N University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102
US

Merchant ID
ndsualumni

Return Codes

Request ID
6427142691476006104080
Authorization Code
03287C

Result Code
SOK - Request was processed successfully.
AVS Result
Y - Match: address and 5-digit postal code match.

Order Information

Transaction Type
Sale
Authorization Date
Jan 20 2022 03:31:09 PM CST

Merchant Defined Data

[1] Reference
CardNotPresent.

Subtotal Amount
150.00 USD

Total Amount : 150.00 USD

Customer Information

Name

Credit Card Type
Visa

Billing Address
ONE THOUSAND and 00/100

$1,000.00

PAY TO THE ORDER OF

MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP SPENDABLE
PO BOX 5144
FARGO, ND 58105-9988

EXPENSE CHECK

THE ATTACHED CHECK IS IN PAYMENT OF ITEMS LISTED. NO RECEIPT REQUIRED. PLEASE DETACH BEFORE DEPOSITING

Date 1/14/2022
Invoice Number 011422
Description GIFT FROM [REDACTED]
Amount 1,000.00

Amount Due: 1,000.00
W/H Amount: 0.00
Net Amount: 1,000.00
RECEIPT

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association
1241 N University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102
US

Merchant ID
ndsualumni

Return Codes

Request ID
6425343842686602204062
Authorization Code
018228

Result Code
SOK - Request was processed successfully.
AVS Result
Y - Match: address and 5-digit postal code match.

Order Information

Transaction Type
Sale
Authorization Date
Jan 18 2022 01:33:04 PM CST

Merchant Defined Data

[1] Reference
CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount
25.00 USD

Total Amount : 25.00 USD

Customer Information

Name
Credit Card Type
MasterCard
Billing Address

Credit Card Number

[Redacted]
Pay to the Order of NDSU Foundation $2,500.00

Two thousand five hundred and 00/100 Dollars

Date: 12/16/2021

Memorial Scholarship
RECEIPT

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association
1241 N University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102
US

Merchant ID
ndsualumni

Return Codes
Request ID
6425242872546015404050.
Authorization Code
023864

Result Code
SOK - Request was processed successfully.

AVS Result
Y - Match: address and 5-digit postal code match.

Order Information
Transaction Type
Sale

Authorization Date
Jan 18 2022 10:44:47 AM CST

Merchant Defined Data
[1] Reference
CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount
100.00 USD

Total Amount : 100.00 USD

Customer Information
Name

Credit Card Type
Visa

Billing Address
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Memorial Scholarship #20901 - Spendable

OR

□ General scholarship (list the college/department)

□ General benefit (list the college/department)

□ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

□ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $__________ payble to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

□ I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $5,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $1,000 Quarterly Semi-Annually □ Annually

Beginning 01/2022 (mo/yr) for 5 years (not to exceed 5 years)

□ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

□ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

□ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________ per year for ______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☑ I (or) □ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Positioned by:

Signed:

Date 12/27/2021

Date 12/24/2021

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

VXN

Received via email 12-24-21

DCS-Rev 11/21/19
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
3/24/22 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project

**Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment - 20907**

Description of Project

This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Agribusiness and Applied Economics.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [x] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount

$150,000

Total Private/Nonprofit Donation

$100,000

Pledge Amount

$50,000

Cash Amount

$100,000 - Stock

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani

Date: 2022.03.08 11:41:17 -06'00'

03/08/2022

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
The Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment was established in 2021 by the family due to the significance that NDSU, Agriculture, and Agribusiness has played in our family history. Agribusiness at NDSU provides a solid educational base for a variety of career pursuits. Because of the outstanding teaching and advising faculty in Agribusiness, we are excited to provide scholarship opportunity to future NDSU students, knowing they will receive top caliber Agribusiness instruction and career preparedness.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.
IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:
   1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
   2. Be pursuing a major in Agribusiness

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
   • Donor(s) preference is for the scholarship to renew an additional three years as long as the student remains in the major.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the
Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

____________________________________________________________________  _____________
Donor Date

____________________________________________________________________  _____________
Donor Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

____________________________________________________________________  1/3/2022
John R. Glover, President/CEO Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

____________________________________________________________________  12/30/2021
Dr. Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost Date
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

____________________________________________________________________  12/30/2021
Seinquis Leinen, Director of Admission Date
January 4, 2022

Dear [Name],

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of various shares of stock on December 28, 2021.

Your total contribution from the shares was $329,986.18. Your gift was designated to the following funds:

- $100,000.00 [Redacted]
- $29,986.18 [Redacted]
- $200,000.00 [Redacted]

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Allyson Peterson
Senior Vice President of Finance and Operations/CFO
AP/jh

Thank you!
## ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

### North Dakota University System

**SFN 60473 (5-2017)**

---

**I certify that**

| our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 | qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

---

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/24/22</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS) - 20922</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Science and Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 675,000</td>
<td>$ 450,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 450,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 225,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$450k in 2022

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

---

**Dean Bresciani**

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani

Date: 2022.03.10 08:38:01 -06'00'

03/10/2022

---

### CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS) - 20922

This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Science and Mathematics.

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

- **Total Project Amount**: $675,000
- **Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**: $450,000
- **State Grant Request**: $225,000
- **Pledge Amount**: $450,000

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/10/2022</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation
CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS)

Scholarship Quasi-Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between (the “Donor(s)”) and North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS), (the “Fund”), a quasi-endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (“the University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Science and Mathematics (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
The Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS) is a scholarship opportunity for undergraduate students who are committed to pursue faculty-guided research opportunities in the College of Science and Mathematics. It is the donors’ experience that students who have opportunities to be mentored by faculty members on research projects gain transformational experiences that greatly enhance their education and better prepare them to be successful in their careers and contributing members of society. However, not all students attending NDSU can gain access to these research experiences, often because of financial burdens. This scholarship opportunity is meant to support promising undergraduate students from under-resourced populations so that they can conduct research in a mentored environment that leads toward student success and eventual career advancement.

The donors hope the scholarship support will be sufficiently substantial so that it augments other financial awards available to the student such that recipients receiving the award would not find a compelling need to seek additional employment during the academic year in order to fund their education. Recipients who demonstrate successful experiences in research activity and the capability to develop the skills necessary to complete more complex projects
The fund should be considered for renewal. The donors prefer that recipients face research challenges which develop increasing levels of skills in their field over the course of their undergraduate education.

The donors believe in the impact this scholarship will have on the recipients themselves, NDSU, the College of Science and Mathematics, and its stakeholders. The outcomes of the donors funding should be so valued that others will invest in research experiences for students.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through an initial gift of $450,000 to establish a quasi-endowment paying out $100,000 to $150,000 annually. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Science and Mathematics of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Science and Mathematics.
3. Be participating in NDSU faculty-guided research activity at the time of disbursement.
4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
5. Demonstrate high academic achievement as defined by the College of Science and Mathematics.
6. First preference to a first-generation college student.
7. Second preference to either a:
   
   • student who graduated from a high school in North Dakota.
   
   • member of an underrepresented group as defined by the University.

B. **Term**: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

   • Donor(s) preference is for the scholarship to be renewable as long as the student continues pursuing a major within the College of Science and Mathematics and as long as the student continues participating in NDSU faculty-guided research activity.

C. **Number and Amount**: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

   • Donor(s) preference is for scholarships at no less than half the cost of tuition.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Donor(s) stipulation as
defined below and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

- Donor(s) preference is for scholarships at no less than half the cost of tuition and paying out between $100,000 and $150,000 annually.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

________________________________   _____________  
, Donor  Date  

______________________________  ____________________  
, Donor  Date  

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

________________________________   _____________  
John R. Glover, President/CEO  Date  

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

________________________________   _____________  
Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Provost  Date  

________________________________   _____________  
Dr. Kimberly Wallin, Dean  Date  
College of Science and Mathematics
Pledge Letter

This gift of $50,000 is pledged and presented by [redacted] to the NDSU Foundation for the benefit of the North Dakota State University students, faculty and staff.

The Trustees of the NDSU Foundation shall restrict this gift to the purpose of [redacted] Research Scholarship (PURS) Fund.

The NDSU Foundation may expect payment of this pledge in the following manner:

- An initial contribution of $0 enclosed, with additional installments as follows:
- Installment of $50,000 to be made: Quarterly __ Semiannually __ Annually X Other
- In a single payment following the gift proposal being presented and approved for the state match prior to December 1, 2022.

The donor retains the right to accelerate the number or size of pledge payments due in any specific year. Automatic payment options via ACH and credit cards are available.

All payments should be made payable to the NDSU Foundation and sent to NDSU Foundation, P.O. Box 5144, Fargo, ND 58105.

Please show this gift was made by: [redacted]

Address: [redacted]

City: [redacted] State: [redacted] Zip: [redacted]

Name: [redacted]

2/11/2022

Date
Pledge Letter

This gift of $400,000 is pledged and presented by [REDACTED] to the NDSU Foundation for the benefit of the North Dakota State University students, faculty and staff.

The Trustees of the NDSU Foundation shall restrict this gift to the purpose of [REDACTED] Research Scholarship (PURS) Fund.

The NDSU Foundation may expect payment of this pledge in the following manner:

An initial contribution of $[REDACTED] enclosed, with additional installments as follows:

Installment of $50,000 + $350,000 to be made: Quarterly, Semiannually, Annually, [REDACTED] Other

In two payments following the gift proposal being presented and approved for the state match (July 1, 2022 $50,000 Cash Gift & December 1, 2022 $350,000 Charitable Trust Gift).

The donor retains the right to accelerate the number or size of pledge payments due any specific year. Automatic payment options via ACH and credit cards are available.

All payments should be made payable to the NDSU Foundation and sent to NDSU Foundation, P.O. Box 5144, Fargo, ND 58105.

Please show this gift was made by:

[REDACTED]

Address: [REDACTED]

City: [REDACTED] State: [REDACTED] Zip: [REDACTED]

[TIMESTAMP]

Name

[REDACTED]

Date 2/11/2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/24/22</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship - 25908</td>
<td>This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Industrial Engineering. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 300,000</td>
<td>$ 200,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 200,000</td>
<td>$ 200,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani  
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani  
Date: 2022.03.08 11:42:14 -06'00'

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu  

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
ADDENDUM TO THE [Redacted] ENDOWMENT

North Dakota State University Development Foundation

Per the request of [Redacted] as of 5-6-15 has requested an addendum to the memo of understanding for the [Redacted] Scholarship Endowment, dated 12-29-1993; The scholarship was awarded to a student enrolled in the College of Engineering and Architecture and to a junior in Engineering, Architecture or Landscape Architecture. With the change of Architecture moving to the College of Art Humanities and Social Sciences, the donor requests the scholarship goes to the College of Engineering and a junior in Engineering. Preference to a student in Industrial Engineering.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donor have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written below.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: [Redacted]
Allyson Peterson, CFO

By: [Redacted]
Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the [Redacted] Endowment addendum and accept this on behalf of College of Engineering.

5/19/15
Date

Dr. Gary Smith, Dean
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

MEMO OF UNDERSTANDING

NAME:
The name of this endowment shall be the [redacted] Scholarship Fund.

PURPOSE:
The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for students at North Dakota State University.

DONOR:
Initial funds in the amount of $9,185.00 to support this endowment were provided by various donors. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

AMOUNT:
For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be pooled with other similar funds in Pool A of the NDSU Development Foundation's Pooled Investment Portfolio. The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation.

ELIGIBILITY:
It is understood that recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University during the time of actual disbursement of award(s).
2. Be enrolled in the College of Engineering and Architecture.
3. Be a junior or senior student in Engineering, Architecture or Landscape Architecture.
4. Maintain a 2.8/4.0 minimum G.P.A.

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:
The final choice of the recipient(s) of the Scholarship will be made by the General Scholarship Committee, acting upon recommendations by the Dean of the College of Engineering and Architecture who has identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with actual payment made following enrollment the following fall semester.
The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary scholarship payments upon authorization by the Office of Student Financial Aids or applicable scholarship committee.

It is further agreed that the Office of Student Financial Aids and/or the NDSU Development Foundation will at any time requested by the donor, and based upon written permission from the recipient, furnish information as to the qualifications and/or progress of the recipient(s) of the Scholarship.

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future, circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgement, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such an alternate project should ever be established, same shall be designated as a fund in the name of __________.

12-29-93
Date

[Signature]
For the Donor

1-6-94
Date

[Signature]
For the NDSU Development Foundation
Pay to the Order of [Redacted]

NDSU Foundation

Jan. 7, 2022

$100,000

One hundred thousand dollars

(Fund No. 25308)
Pay to the Order of NDSU Foundation: $100,000
One Hundred Thousand Dollars

For (Fund No 28908)
Date Submitted: 3/24/22

Name of College or University
North Dakota State University

Name of Contact
Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - 25943

Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Human Sciences and Education.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $154,820
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $103,213
Pledge Amount: $51,607
Cash Amount: $103,213 - Stock

State Grant Request: $51,607
Other Sources (if applicable): $103,213 - Stock

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani
Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:42:48 -06'00'
03/08/2022

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Redacted] on behalf of the [Redacted] (the "Donor(s)"") and North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Redacted] Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Human Development and Education (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through multiple donations. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Human Development and Education of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore or junior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

J Glover
Fund #25943
2. Pursuing a major in Apparel, Design and Hospitality Management, Human Development and Family Science, Dietetics, or Family and Consumer Sciences Education.

3. Preference to a student with a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or above.

4. Preference to those demonstrating financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for two scholarships annually.

**V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]
Representative
Date

5/13/19

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO
6-7.19
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University official hereby acknowledges having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Kenneth Grafton, Interim Provost
5/20/2019
Date

Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Dean
5/15/19
Date

College of Human Development and Education
September 20, 2021

Dear [Name],

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of 340 shares of [Company Name] Inc. stock on September 15, 2021.

The high market price of the shares on September 15, 2021 was $305.32; the low market price on that date was $301.82; therefore, the mean market price was $303.57 per share, making your total contribution $103,218.80. Your gift was designated to the [Scholarship Name]/[Endowment Name].

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Allyson Peterson, CPA
Senior Vice President of Finance & Operations/CFO

AP/jh
**Fellowship Endowment - Accounting**

The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support an accounting faculty member within the College as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research. The Accounting Faculty Fellowship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Fellowship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award or for research or other expenses related to the faculty member's scholarly activities.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [x] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>$525,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Grant Request</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources (if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted | Name of College or University
----------------|-----------------------------------
1/21/2022       | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
----------------|--------------------------|-----------------
President Andrew Armacost | 701-777-2121 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project
Fellowship Endowment - Accounting

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support an accounting faculty member within the College as recognition and tributes to excellence in teaching and/or research. The Accounting Faculty Fellowship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Fellowship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award or for research or professional development.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
[ ] Research [ ] Scholarships [ ] Technology [ ] Endowed Chair(s) [✓] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---------------------|----------------------------------
$ 525,000            | $ 350,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--------------|-------------
$ 350,000      | $ 0

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---------------------|-----------------------------
$ 175,000       |

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over three years beginning May 31, 2022

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

[✓] I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President [Signature]

Date 8/9/22

Budget Section Approval Required
[ ] Yes [✓] No

Date of Committee Review

Date Scope Approved

Date Scope Denied

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $1,000,000

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$350,000 to the Accounting Fellowship Endowment
$500,000 to the
$150,000 to the

To be paid over three years with the first payment to be made on or before May 31, 2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/we prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

1/21/2022
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment   ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities   ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity   ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Tom Dosch
DO2:
ENDOWMENT
AGREEMENT

Accounting Faculty Fellowship
Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:
   as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Accounting Faculty Fellowship Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support an accounting faculty member within the College as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research. The Accounting Faculty Fellowship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Fellowship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award or for research or professional development.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT**: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION**: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY**: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION**: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT**: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund.

---

**Date**

1-29-22

**Date**

1-31-22

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
### Professorship Endowment - School of Law

#### Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member within the School of Law as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research in the areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law. The Endowed Professorship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the School of Law. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the School of Law does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in these areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

#### Financial Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Project Amount</td>
<td>$750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Grant Request</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources (if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Approval Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date of Committee Review</td>
<td>[ ] Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**SFN 60473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/21/2022</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2121</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professorship Endowment - School of Law</td>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member within the School of Law as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research in the areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law. The Endowed Professorship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the School of Law. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the School of Law does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in these areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Endowed Chair(s) ✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 750,000</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 250,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid over three years beginning May 31, 2022**

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑ I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**President of Institution Signature**

**Date**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Yes □ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen JND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $1,000,000

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$350,000 to the
$500,000 to the
$150,000 to the

Endowed Professorship

To be paid over three years with the first payment to be made on or before May 31, 2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

1/21/2022

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Tom Dosch
DO2:

UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION FOUNDATION
Endowed Professorship

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:
   Hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowed Professorship ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member within the School of Law as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research in the areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law. The Endowed Professorship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the School of Law. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the School of Law does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in these areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award or for research or professional development.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 69-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Date: 1-29-2022


Nancy Pederson  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
# ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota University System**

**SFN 50473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/23/2021</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2122</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name of Project

Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences 1

### Description of Project

Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students who are in good academic standing and pursuing a medical doctor degree within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. Preference shall be given to students who are single parents. If there are no single parents in any given year, the scholarship may be awarded to any student. This endowment was originally established on November 22, 2013. The donor is contributing $102,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

### Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 402,921</td>
<td>$ 102,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 102,000</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 51,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid in equal payments over six years beginning December 31, 2022

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**President of Institution Signature**

Date: 1/9/22

### Date of Committee Review

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Date Scope Approved

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.stum@ndus.edu**

Mindy Stum
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $102,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$102,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 6 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

11/23/2021

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2: 
Endowment

desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the
Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum level to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donor’s original intent.

Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students who are in good academic standing and pursuing a medical doctor degree within the School of Medicine and

www.undfoundation.org
Health Sciences. Preference shall be given to students who are single parents. If there are no single parents in any given year, the scholarship may be awarded to any student.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, and if the Donor is no longer available to select another purpose, the Donor hereby authorizes the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donor’s original intent without court approval.

Tim O’Keefe 10/22/13
Executive Vice President
Chief Executive Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
11/23/2021 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
President Andrew Armacost | 701-777-2121 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences 2

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the fund each year for one or more scholarships for students earning their Doctor of Medicine degree at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences who intend to practice medicine in rural North Dakota communities. This endowment was originally established on July 24, 2018. The donor is contributing $200,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 1,017,925</td>
<td>$ 200,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pledge Amount | $ 200,000
Cash Amount   | $ 0

State Grant Request |
$ 100,000

Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid on or before December 31, 2028

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature | Date
--- | ---

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
--- | ---

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
--- | --- | ---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $200,000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$200,000 to the: Endowment

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid on or before December 31, 2028.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

SIGNATURE

11-28-21

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota non-profit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

170945 91125

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.


Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION FOUNDATION

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDAlumni.org

DO1: SJH DO2:
1. **DONOR AND ENDOMENT:** Donor, hereby establishes the Endowment hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated. This agreement supersedes the.

   Endowment dated July 24, 2018.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one scholarship for a student earning their Doctor of Medicine degree at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences who intends to practice medicine in North Dakota. Preference shall be given to a student who intends to practice medicine in rural North Dakota communities. Only after one student has been given the maximum scholarship may a second scholarship be given.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent
public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered. The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

_8-6-20_
Date

_7/27/2020_
Date
### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
SFN 80473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/24/2021</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2121</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description of Project

Allocations from the endowment will provide for one or more scholarships to medical students from North Dakota who are enrolled at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences, with preference given to students who graduated from Fargo South High School in Fargo, ND. This endowment was originally established on September 27, 2013. The donor is contributing $100,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

### Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

### Project is advancing academics through:

- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 277,556</td>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid in equal payments over seven years beginning December 31, 2021

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature: [Signature]
Date: 11/29/22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: [Date]

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
[ mindy.sturm@ndus.edu ]

Mindy Sturr
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $100,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$100,000.00 to the Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

11/24/2021 [Date]

11/24/2021 [Date]

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

D01: Jeff Dodson  D02:

For internal use only
hereinafter referred to as the Donors, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, have established the Scholarship Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum amount necessary to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the Scholarship Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the donor's original intent.
Scholarship Endowment

Allocations from the endowment will provide for one or more scholarships to medical students from North Dakota who are enrolled at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences, with preference given to students who graduated from Fargo South High School in Fargo, ND.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Scholarship Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Donors hereby authorize the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donors’ original intent without court approval.

Laura Block
Associate Executive Vice President
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

[Signature]
8/18/13

[Signature]
9/27/13

[Signature]
9/27/13
### ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota University System**

**SFN 60473 (5-2017)**

#### Date Submitted
12/3/2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
<th>University of North Dakota</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2121</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Description of Project

To provide scholarship assistance to an exceptional incoming freshman medical student pursuing the Doctor of Medicine Degree at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The recipient must meet all of the following criteria: (1) Have received an undergraduate degree from a North Dakota or Minnesota accredited college/university; (2) Be of U.S. citizen with residence in North Dakota; (3) Demonstrate clear financial need according to the financial aid policy at UND; (4) Be a student who is engaged and active in their environment and involved in extracurricular activities (e.g., music, the arts, athletics, educational programs, social programs, etc.); (5) If all of the aforementioned qualifications for applicants are equal, priority will be given to a Langdon North Dakota student. This scholarship will be awarded to an incoming freshman medical student and will be renewed for the following four-year period, provided the student continues to meet all of the established scholarship criteria throughout the four-year period. This endowment was originally established on December 18, 2005. The donor is contributing $50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

#### Project is advancing academics through:
- [X] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$177,076</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid in equal payments over seven years beginning December 31, 2021

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

---

**President of Institution Signature**

3/8/22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Date of Scope Approval</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

Date

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempt from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
Endowment
Established within the University of North Dakota Foundation
For the Benefit of the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences
hereinafter referred to as the Donors, of
desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota
School of Medicine and Health Sciences, have established the
Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.
are both
graduates of the University of North Dakota. received a bachelor of science in 1961,
majoring in education and received a bachelor of science in medicine from the University
of North Dakota School of Medicine in 1962. area as a
successful ophthalmologist at the St. Paul Eye Clinic until his retirement. It has been the
interest to establish this endowment for the benefit of North Dakota students,
continuing the opportunity for our young people to become physicians.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donors of
$25,000 to the UND Foundation. It is the Donors intent to build on the value of the endowment
in the years ahead. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other
endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment
portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation,
conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit
Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the
established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while
preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring
intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND
Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as
designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, either with direct gifts, deferred gifts or a combination of the two giving arrangements, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

The Endowment was created to provide an exceptional incoming freshman medical student with a scholarship. Allocations from this endowment shall be used to provide scholarship assistance to a student pursuing the Doctor of Medicine Degree at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The recipient must meet all of the following criteria:

1. Have received an undergraduate degree from a North Dakota or Minnesota accredited college/university.
2. Be a U.S. citizen with residence in North Dakota.
3. Demonstrate clear financial need according to the financial aid policy at the University of North Dakota.
4. Be a student who is engaged and active in their environment and involved in extra-curricular activities (i.e. music, fine arts, athletics, educational programs, social programs, etc.)
5. If all of the aforementioned qualifications for applicants are equal, priority will be given to a Langdon, North Dakota student.

The scholarship will be awarded to an incoming freshman medical student and will be renewed for the following four-year period, providing the student continues to meet all of the established scholarship criteria throughout the four-year period.

The Dean of the School of Medicine and Health Sciences and the Director of Development for the school will visit with the Donors as often as necessary to maintain communication and assure that Donor satisfaction is met.
Endowment

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations according to the procedures defined within the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

The Donors reserve the right to change the purpose of this endowment by submitting written communication to the University of North Dakota Foundation 12 months prior to any change taking effect. If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Dean of the School of Medicine and Health Sciences in conjunction with the UND Foundation Board of Directors may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

H. David Wilson, MD  Date
Vice President for Health Affairs and Dean

Blanche E. Abdallah  Date
Director of Development
## ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota University System**

**SFN 60473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/3/21</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2121</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allocations from this endowment shall provide scholarship assistance to qualified students who have been accepted into the Occupational Therapy Program at the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences and have a demonstrated financial need, along with good academic standing and leadership skills. Preference will be given to students interested in pursuing formalized pediatric learning experience. It is the Donor's hope that students from under-served groups will be encouraged to apply for the Matt and Katey Hjermann Scholarship. This endowment was originally established on February 4, 2010. The donor is contributing $50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. |
| This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑️ Research ☑️ Scholarships ☑️ Technology ☑️ Endowed Chair(s) ☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 206,664</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To be paid over two years beginning December 31, 2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Please provide documentation for the following: Community support. Student support. Private or nonprofit donation. (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors). |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>President of Institution Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Signature]</td>
<td>3/9/22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes ☐ No ☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to: [mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

**Mindy Sturn**

North Dakota University System

600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215

Bismarck, ND 58505-0230

701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen JND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

If we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 2 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12/3/2021

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempt from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
Endowment

1. **Donor and Endowment:** herebyinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), and in honor and memory of her parents, hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”). This agreement supersedes the Endowment agreement dated February 4, 2010.

The endowment has been established in perpetuity with a gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

2. **Purpose:** The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships to qualified students who have been accepted into the Occupational Therapy Program at the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences and who have demonstrated financial need, along with good academic standing and leadership skills. Preference will be given to students interested in pursuing a formalized pediatric learning experience. It is also the Donor’s hope that students from underserved populations will be encouraged to apply for the Scholarship.

3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **Endowment Management:** The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm.
firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA.

The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

Laura Block  
Chief Financial Officer  
University of North Dakota Foundation  

Date: 10-13-11  
Date: 10-20-16
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
**SFN 00473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/8/2021</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2121</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students with preference to students with financial need, demonstrated community and/or military service, and good academic standing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 75,000</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**President of Institution Signature**

**Date: 3/9/22**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $53,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the
$3,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 2 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12-20-21

Date

12/30/21

Sign

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: *hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students with preference to students with financial need, demonstrated community and/or military service, and good academic standing.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creator of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
12/12/2021 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
President Andrew Armacost | 701-777-2121 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students earning an MD degree within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. First preference shall be given to North Dakota residents. This endowment was originally established on July 16, 2015. The donor is contributing $50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:

| Research | Scholarships | Technology | Endowed Chair(s) | Educational Infrastructure |

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$167,004 | $50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$50,000 | $0

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$25,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid on or before December 31, 2021

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support. Student support. Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature | Date
---|---
[Signature] | 3/9/22

Budget Section Approval Required

| Yes | No |
---|---

Date of Committee Review | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
---|---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

_mindy.sturm@ndus.edu_

Mindy Sturr
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 1 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12/12/2021

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/saving deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:
Endowment

hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students earning an MD degree within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. First preference shall be given to North Dakota residents. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit & Risk Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
Endowment

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block 7/1/15
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

7/16/15  Date

7/16/15  Date
Date Submitted | Name of College or University  
---|---
12/17/2021 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address  
---|---|---
President Andrew Armacost | 701-777-2121 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project  
Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

Description of Project  
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for medical students pursuing their degree within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. This endowment was originally established on May 22, 2018. The donor is contributing $50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- Research  
- Scholarships  
- Technology  
- Endowed Chair(s)  
- Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$105,136</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)  
$25,000 |  

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
To be paid in equal payments over seven years beginning December 31, 2021

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature | Date  
---|---

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required  
---|---

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied  
---|---

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12/17/2021

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
   All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated. This agreement supersedes the Endowment dated May 22, 2018.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for medical students pursuing their degree within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered. The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

8/22/18
Date

8/22/18
Date

8-14-18
Date

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
12/27/21 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
President Andrew Armacost | 701-777-2121 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences that graduated from a North Dakota high school.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request

| $25,000 | Other Sources (if applicable) |

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid in equal payments over seven years beginning December 15, 2021

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support. Student support. Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

[Signature]

President of Institution Signature | Date
---|---

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
---|---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
---|---|---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen JND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/15/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/we prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12/27/2021

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:

UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION FOUNDATION
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Scholarship Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Scholarship Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences that graduated from a North Dakota high school.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio. If the Foundation has not already done so, that investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
Scholarship Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

12/27/2021
Date

12/15/2021
Date

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

3501 University Ave. Stop 3157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/6/2022</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2121</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**

Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

**Description of Project**

Scholarship to a medical student at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The recipient shall have a proven record of academic achievement, show the strong potential to succeed in the future, may be a sophomore or junior in class rank and show financial need. The scholarship will be renewed to the same student if they continue to meet the criteria. Preference will be given to a student meeting the above criteria that graduated from a high school in North Dakota. The Medical Education Scholarship will be awarded using the standards and guidelines set by the Student Performance and Recognition Committee within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. This endowment was originally established on September 11, 2007. The donor is contributing $50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 350,508</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid on or before December 31, 2028**

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

- I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**President of Institution Signature**

**Date**

3/6/22

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

mindy.stum@ndus.edu

Mindy Stum
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

If we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$50,000 to the: Endowment

GIFT PAYMENT
To be paid on or before Dec. 31, 2028.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

Date

[Signature]

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

--- For internal use only ---

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8117 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2811 | UNDAlumni.org

DO1: SJH DO2:
hereinafter referred to as the Donor, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences and in loving memory of her mother, has established the Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment shall be funded with a direct gift of $100,000 from the Donor to the University of North Dakota Foundation. It is understood that earned income from this invested gift shall be awarded each year for scholarships as designated in this agreement.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as custodian of this endowed account, shall keep records of all activities in this fund. The fund shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The endowment shall award one scholarship to a medical student at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The recipient shall have a proven record of academic achievement, show the strong potential to succeed in the future, may be a sophomore or junior in class rank and show financial need. The scholarship will be renewed to the same student if (s)he continues to meet the criteria as stated in this document. Preference will be given to a student meeting the above criteria that graduated from a high school in North Dakota. The Scholarship will be awarded using the standards and guidelines as set by the Student Performance and Recognition Committee within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this scholarship account and to the annual presentation of the Scholarship.
The Donor reserves the right to change the purpose of this endowment by submitting written communication to the University of North Dakota Foundation six months prior to any change taking effect.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of this establishment of this Scholarship endowment and to the shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, the board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

Blanche E. Abdallah 9-11-07
Director of Advancement & Alumni Relations
UND School of Medicine & Health Sciences

H. David Wilson, M.D. 9-11-07
Vice President For Health Affairs & Dean
UND School of Medicine & Health Sciences
### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/7/2022</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2121</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for medical student scholarships within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences at the University of North Dakota. This endowment was originally established on September 6, 2016. The donor is contributing $100,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research ☑ Scholarships ☐ Technology ☐ Endowed Chair(s) ☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 308,584</td>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid in equal payments over four years beginning December 31, 2023**

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

| ☑ | I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>President of Institution Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Signature]</td>
<td>1/3/22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes ☐ No ☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 216  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $100,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:  
$100,000.00 to the Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 4 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2023

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

1/7/2022          1/7/2022
Date Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jay Erickson
DO2:

UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
FOUNDATION

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 3157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2811 | UNDAlumni.org
Scholarship Endowment

hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Scholarship Endowment ("the Fund") within the University of North Dakota Foundation ("the Foundation").

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for medical student scholarships within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences at the University of North Dakota. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block  
Chief Financial Officer  
University of North Dakota Foundation  

9/6/2016  
Donor Date

9/6/2016  
Donor Date
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
2/10/2022 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
President Andrew Armacost | 701-777-2121 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students in the INMED program at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [X] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$ 150,000 | $ 100,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
$ 100,000 | $ 0

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
$ 50,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid in equal payments over seven years beginning January 31, 2022

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature | Date
[Signature] | 3/19/22

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
Date Scope Approved | Yes | No
Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $100,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$100,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 1/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

\[ \frac{2/2/22}{\text{Date}} \quad \frac{2/2/22}{\text{Date}} \]

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
   All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Dan Muus
DO2:
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:
   referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students in the IMMED program at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

Nancy Pederson  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation  

2.2.22  
Date  

2.2.22  
Date  

3.9.22  
Date
# ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

## NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

**SFN 60473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2022</td>
<td>Valley City State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name of Contact: Alan LaFave, D.M.A.

### Daytime Telephone Number: 701-845-7102

### Email Address: alain.lafave@vcsu.edu

### Name of Project:

Valley City State University Endowed Scholarship Program

### Description of Project:

Valley City State University seeks North Dakota Challenge Grant Funds to match private funding for the VCSU Endowed Academic Scholarship Program Campaign. The campaign will increase scholarships and enhance our recruitment and retention efforts at Valley City State University.

### Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:

Endowed Scholarship gifts insure strong financial support to VCSU’s commitment to high academic standards for our students. VCSU prepares students to succeed as educators, leaders, engaged citizens in an increasingly complex and diverse society.

### Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount: $1,412,281

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$941,521</td>
<td>$715,000</td>
<td>$226,521</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### State Grant Request: $470,760

### Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

### I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

---

**President of Institution Signature:**

**02/28/2022**

---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturm

North Dakota University System

600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215

Bismarck, ND 58505-0230

701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor Name</th>
<th>Gift Date</th>
<th>Gift Amount</th>
<th>Match Request</th>
<th>Fund Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ultima Bank</td>
<td>11/17/2021</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>James &amp; Elsie Ostrem Memorial STEM Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgCountry Farm Credit</td>
<td>11/19/2021</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$17,500.00</td>
<td>AgCountry Agriculture Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Braun</td>
<td>11/26/2021</td>
<td>$700,000.00</td>
<td>$350,000.00</td>
<td>Joy Braun Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan &amp; Kari LaFave</td>
<td>12/1/2021</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Alan and Kari LaFave Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Braun</td>
<td>12/6/2021</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Professor Donald Hoff Science Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Hanson</td>
<td>12/13/2021</td>
<td>$15,991.26</td>
<td>$7,995.63</td>
<td>Simonson Family Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Hoff</td>
<td>12/16/2021</td>
<td>$5,329.63</td>
<td>$2,664.82</td>
<td>Roger and Joy Rand Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack &amp; Jan Fuller</td>
<td>12/21/2021</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>Jack &amp; Jan Fuller Scholarship IMO James Lade - VCSU Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy Ringdahl</td>
<td>12/23/2021</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>Gerald Ringdahl Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Lee Nielson</td>
<td>12/29/2021</td>
<td>$5,200.00</td>
<td>$2,600.00</td>
<td>Richard and Milly Hanson Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Hanson</td>
<td>12/29/2021</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>Peggy Lee Music Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Coghlan</td>
<td>12/30/2021</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan</td>
<td>1/3/2022</td>
<td>$4,200.00</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
<td>Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan</td>
<td>1/3/2022</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan</td>
<td>1/12/2022</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.T. and Maryellen Homan</td>
<td>1/3/2022</td>
<td>$1,600.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>J.T. and Maryellen Homan Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.T. and Maryellen Homan</td>
<td>1/6/2022</td>
<td>$3,400.00</td>
<td>$1,700.00</td>
<td>J.T. and Maryellen Homan Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.T. and Maryellen Homan</td>
<td>1/10/2022</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>J.T. and Maryellen Homan Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven D. Welken</td>
<td>1/6/2022</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>Steven D. Welken Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.T. and Maryellen Homan</td>
<td>1/10/2022</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>Stickler Science Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elma &amp; Albert Goeschel</td>
<td>2/1/2022</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>Elma &amp; Albert Goeschel Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Fiebiger</td>
<td>2/24/2022</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
<td>Don Fiebiger Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Fiebiger</td>
<td>2/24/2022</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>Don Fiebiger Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Svenningsen-Hesch Family</td>
<td>2/24/2022</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>Svenningsen-Hesch Family Scholarship pledge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $941,520.89 $470,760.45
## VCSU Anticipated Cash Flow Report
### Challenge Grant 2022 -2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/26/2021</td>
<td>PL A10</td>
<td>Braun, Joy</td>
<td>$700,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
<td>$700,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/1/2021</td>
<td>PL A4</td>
<td>LaFave Scholar</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/24/2022</td>
<td>PL A5</td>
<td>Svenningsen-Hesch Sc</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $715,000.00
I/We pledge to Valley City State University Foundation a Gift of $ 700,000.

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Home Phone

Cell Phone

Email Address

Gift Designation  I plan to donate $700,000 from my IRA. I will make periodic payments during my life with the remaining balance due following the date of my death out of my IRA account.

This gift is designated for An endowment scholarship being created by [blank].

I/We intend and agree this pledge be fully enforceable, including payment of the amounts set forth above as a claim on my/our respective estate(s) if I/we predecease the final payment set forth above having been made.

Signature

Date

The Valley City State University Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Forward Together Capital Campaign
Pledge Form

Name(s)

Address

City, State, Zip

Email

Home Phone

Business Phone

As an investment in the mission of Valley City State University Foundation, I/we hereby agree to pay the sum of $10,000 to be paid in cash, securities or other property of equivalent value and to be used in support of the Forward Together Capital Campaign.

Signed

Date

Signed

Date

Pledge Details

Total Pledge $10,000

Initial Payment $2,500

Balance Due $7,500

*Please make checks payable to: VCSU Foundation

*Pledge reminders will be sent.

*Payment schedules other than annual and specific pledge periods may be arranged.

Balance to be paid as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>2021</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>2022</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>2023</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>2024</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOUNDATION • ALUMNI
VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY

VCSU Foundation • 101 College Street SW • Valley City, ND 58072
701-845-7203 • alumni@vcsu.edu • vcsualumni.org
I/We pledge to Valley City State University Foundation a Gift of $5,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Home Phone

Cell Phone

Email Address

I/We will make 5 payments of $1,000 on _______ a pledge of $5,000 to be paid prior to December 2026.

Gift Designation

This gift is designated for Svenningsen-Hesch Family Scholarship

I/We intend and agree this pledge be fully enforceable, including payment of the amounts set forth above as a claim on my/our respective estate(s) if I/we predecease the final payment set forth above having been made.

Signature

Date

2-24-2023

The Valley City State University Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Agreement to Establish the Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment

The [Redacted] established an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $3,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The family may wish to add to the fund in the future at their discretion. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as “[Redacted].”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $1,000 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards – Criteria for Selection

[Redacted]

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the [Redacted] at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 13th day of September, 2013

DONORS:

[Redacted]

(DONOR’S NAME)

[Redacted]

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the agreement:

[Redacted]

(OFFICER’S NAME)

(OFFICER’S SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the Endowed Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[Redacted] hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $35,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The VCSU Foundation will submit the $35,000 contribution as part of the ND Challenge Grant Match Program to receive the $17,500 match.

Name

The fund shall be known as the “AgCountry Agriculture Scholarship”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship award shall be made for a minimum of $2,500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

A scholarship of $2,500 will be awarded annually to a student who is majoring in Business with a concentration in Agribusiness. The student must be a resident of North Dakota and a upper-classmen.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this _5_ day of _Oct 22_ 2021

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the conditions of this agreement.

(OFFICER’S NAME)

(OFFICER’S SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the
Joy Braun Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[redacted] hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $700,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as "The Joy Braun Scholarship Fund"

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $1,500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards – Criteria for Selection

This general scholarship shall be awarded to a full-time student and is renewable.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 23rd day of November, 2001

DONORS:

JOY L BRAUN

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, in this agreement:

(OFFICER'S NAME)

(ONE SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the
Endowed Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[Redacted] hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The VCSU Foundation will submit the $10,000 contribution as part of the ND Challenge Grant Match Program to receive the $5,000 match.

Name

The fund shall be known as the “Alan and Karl LaFave Scholarship”

Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number

A Scholarship award shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

A scholarship of $500 will be awarded annually to a student who is majoring in the area of Fine Arts.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 30th day of November, 2021

DONORS:

[Signatures]

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[Signature]

(OFFICER’S NAME)

(OFFICER’S SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the
Prof. Donald Hoff Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[Redacted] hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. These funds will be submitted to the ND Challenge Grant Program for a match.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Prof. Donald Hoff Science Scholarship”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship award(s) shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

This scholarship fund will support a scholarship recipient who is an upperclassman majoring in science education. Preference giving to students who’s major or minor is in area other than biology.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this [redacted] day of [redacted], 2021

DONORS:

[Redacted]

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[Redacted]

(OFFICER’S NAME)

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the
Simonson Family Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[redacted] hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $25,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as "Simonson Family Scholarship."

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $1,250. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship is intended for a Social Science or Psychology major with a 2.75 GPA or higher. Recipient must be a student of good character and who is demonstrating strong academic promise.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Social Science at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 13 day of March, 2015

DONORS:

[redacted]

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

[redacted]

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept and agree to the above agreement:

[redacted]

(Officer’s Signature)
Agreement to Establish the
Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[Redacted] hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University.
Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,600.48* contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

*This gift also qualified for the ND Challenge Grant program with a match of $5,300.24 for a total fund balance of $15,900.72.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Roger and Joy Rand Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship is intended for an upper classmen majoring in Math or Chemistry. Recipient must be a student of good character and who is demonstrating strong academic promise.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Math and Science along with the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this ___ day of July, 2016.

DONORS:

[Redacted]

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

[Redacted]

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[Redacted]

(OFFICER’S NAME)
Agreement to Establish the  
Jack and Jan Fuller Scholarship  
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[Redacted] hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,500 contribution. The Foundation assesses an administrative fee of 5% on that amount. The balance of the funds is invested in the Foundation investment pool and will generate interest. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent annually.

Name

The fund shall be known as the Jack and Jan Fuller Scholarship fund in memory of Jim Lade, long time VCSU Biology Professor who served with distinction from 1956 to 1977.

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be awarded annually to a junior student who demonstrates academic promise, a graduate of a North Dakota High School and has maintained a 3.5 Grade Point Average. The scholarship may be re-awarded their senior year under the same criteria.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the School of Education & Graduate Studies at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures and recommendations from Financial Aid.

Executed this 9 day of December 2013

[Redacted]

(Donor’s Name)

(Donor’s Signature)

(Donor’s Name)

(Donor’s Signature)

Acceptance:
The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[Redacted]

(Officer’s Signature)

Asst. Director for Advancement
Agreement to Establish the
Gerald Ringdahl Memorial Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

The donor hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $25,000. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The family may wish to add to the fund in the future at their discretion. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Gerald Ringdahl Memorial Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $1,250. The specific amount above this minimum shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship is intended for a student whose status is a sophomore or above, has declared intent to enroll in Teacher Education and has a 3.0 GPA or above. Only students that have completed the application process will be considered for the scholarship.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

The recipient will be chosen by the School of Education & Graduate Studies in consultation with the VCSU Financial Aid Office.

Executed this ___ day of ______, 2020

DONORS:

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

(Officer's Name)

(Officer's Signature)
Agreement to Establish the
Richard and Milly Hanson Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[Redacted] hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $5,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The family may wish to add to the fund in the future at their discretion. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as the Richard & Milly Hanson Scholarship.

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $250 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be awarded annually to an upper-level student majoring in English Education who demonstrates academic promise and has maintained a 3.5 Grade Point Average.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this [Redacted] day of [Redacted], 2018

DONORS:

[Redacted]

(DONOR’S NAME) (DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[Redacted]

(OFFICER’S NAME) (OFFICER’S SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the Peggy Lee Music Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

**Endowment Established**

The donor hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

**Endowed Investment of Funds**

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,500 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. Since the original contribution in July 2016, a $1,000 contribution was made in November of 2018 and $2,000 was added in May of 2021. In addition, the Foundation received a matching gift of $5,250 from the Challenge Grant program in December 2016. The matching gift was placed in interest earnings to be used immediately for scholarships.

**Name**

The fund shall be known as “Peggy Lee Music Scholarship.”

**Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number**

A scholarship award shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

**Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection**

The student must be a Music Major and show an interest in American’s one true gift to the music world - that being Jazz and the standards of the “Great American Song Book.” Students will take a music history course that will include a unit on the history of North Dakota’s own Peggy Lee.

**Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars**

Appropriate officials in the Department of Music along with the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this __7__ day of __June__, 20__21__

**DONORS**

[Donor Signature]

[Donor Signature]

**ACCEPTANCE**

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[Officer’s Name]

[Officer’s Signature]
Agreement to Establish the
Steven Welken Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

hereby establishes an endowment for
student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State
University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with contributions of $21,000. The principal is to be invested in accordance
with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State
University. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Steven Welken Memorial Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this
minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the
funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be awarded annually to any full time student in their junior or senior year, with a
minimum 3.0 GPA, who is majoring in the area of Business, Education, or STEM. The student must
demonstrate leadership either on campus or in their community. Recipient must be a student of good
character with potential to excel. The scholarship recipient is eligible for renewal.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Business, Education or STEM Departments at Valley City State University will select
the recipient according to university procedures and recommendations from Financial Aid.

Executed this 4th day of Sept., 2014

DONORS:

[Signature]

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this
agreement:

[Signature]

(OFFICER'S NAME)

[Signature]

( OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[Redacted] hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donors have initiated this fund with a $10,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. Anyone may wish to add to the fund in the future at their discretion. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Stickler Science Scholarship”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The allocations from this fund will support a scholarship recipient who is an upperclassman majoring in Science with a 3.0 GPA or higher.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Science along with Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 17 day of March, 2014

DONORS:

[Redacted] (Donor's Name)

(Donor's Signature)

(Donor's Name)

(Donor's Signature)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[Redacted] (Officer's Name)

(Officer's Signature)

1/2018 Dr. Stickler requests that each recipient volunteers at MW Park a min. of 8 hours.
June 7, 1995

Dear [Name]

I have before me your generous donation of $250 toward the Albert K. Goeschel Memorial Scholarship which was established in honor of [Name].

At this time, as per your request, the name of the scholarship will be changed to the Elma and Albert Goeschel Scholarship Fund. Perhaps, you and your sisters would be interested in reviewing the actual description in order to consider further changes? At present the description reads as follows:

This memorial scholarship fund has been established by Dr. and Mrs. Robert D. Lundberg (formerly Patricia Goeschel). The proceeds of this fund will provide one $250 scholarship to be awarded annually without regard to financial need to an incoming freshman with outstanding academic achievements who is intending to obtain a degree in Education.

I have searched the files to try to determine when this scholarship was first established. Unfortunately, I could find no documents regarding the year established nor instructions regarding the original description.

The 1994-95 recipient of this scholarship was Sasha Fairfield. Sasha proved to be a very deserving student and I am sure appreciated the value of scholarship assistance.

I would like to wish you all the best of health as we proceed into the summer months. I will be in San Antonio in July for a financial aid conference. I am looking forward to this trip since it has been many years since I last visited your fair city. Hopefully the weather will cooperate during this time.

Sincerely,

Betty Kuss Schumacher, Director
Student Financial Aid

Enclosure
Agreement to Establish the
Don Fiebiger Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

...hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University in Don's honor. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,500 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. This contribution will be eligible for the North Dakota Challenge Grant Match – adding an additional $5,000 to the fund. These dollars will be available to use immediately for scholarships.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Don Fiebiger Scholarship Fund.”

Don went on to NDSU for a time then graduated from the police academy. He furthered his law enforcement resume by adding the FBI National Academy to his list of credits. Eventually he completed his degree in human resources from VCSU. Don was a deputy sheriff in Steele and Griggs counties in North Dakota before moving to Valley City and finishing his career with the Barnes County Sheriff Department. He retired as Chief Deputy and Investigator.

Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

This Scholarship will be awarded to a student pursuing a major in Human Services. Preference given to a student with a concentration in Criminal Justice.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholarship

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this ___ day of ___, 20__

DONORS:

[signature]

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[signature]

(OFFICER’S NAME)
Agreement to Establish the
Svenningsen-Hesch Family Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[redacted] hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University in honor of Kim Svenningsen-Hesch. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions. Kim Svenningsen-Hesch will determine name and criteria for the scholarship.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $5,000 donation. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Svenningsen-Hesch Family Scholarship”.

Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number

A Scholarship award shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection
The scholarship will be available to students with a 2.5 GPA and majoring in the area of Business. Preference given to a student athlete.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 1 day of Nov, 20[redacted]

DONORS:

[redacted]  
(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

DONOR NAME

[redacted]  
(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

DONOR NAME

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[redacted]  
(OFIFCER’S SIGNATURE)
February 24, 2022

The Mary Lee and Steve Nielson Scholarship, Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghan Scholarship and the J.T. and Maryellen Homan Scholarship are newly endowed scholarships. We are working with the respective donors for scholarship criteria but they have not been finalized at this time. We can provide this documentation when it becomes available.

Loree Morehouse
Data Processor and Research Coordinator
VCSU Foundation and Alumni